

A80609D
JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TENNESSEE
WESTERN DIVISION
- - - - -

DANIEL LOVELACE, and)
HELEN LOVELACE,)
Individually, and as Parents)
of BRETT LOVELACE, deceased,)

Plaintiffs,)

vs.)

No. 2:13-cv-02289-SHL-dkv

PEDIATRIC)
ANESTHESIOLOGISTS, P.A.;)
BABU RAO PAIDIPALLI; and)
MARK P. CLEMONS,)

Defendants.)

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF:

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 25, 2014

ATKINSON-BAKER, INC.
COURT REPORTERS
(800) 288-3376
www.depo.com

REPORTED BY: IVA L. TALLEY, LCR
FILE NO.: A80609D

A80609D
JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TENNESSEE 3 WESTERN DIVISION 4 ----- 5 DANIEL LOVELACE, and) 6 HELEN LOVELACE,) 7 Individually, and as Parents) 8 of BRETT LOVELACE, deceased,)) 9) 10 Plaintiffs,) 11) 12 vs.) No. 2:13-cv-02289-SHL-dkv 13) 14 PEDIATRIC) 15 ANESTHESIOLOGISTS, P.A.;) 16 BABU RAO PAIDIPALLI; and) 17 MARK P. CLEMONS,) 18) 19 Defendants.) 20 ----- 21 The videotaped deposition of 22 Jason D. Kennedy, M.D., taken on behalf of the 23 Defendants, Pediatric Anesthesiologists, P.A., and 24 Babu Rao Paidipalli, M.D., on June 25, 2014, commencing 25 at approximately 1:30 p.m., before Iva L. Talley, Court Reporter for the State of Tennessee.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 2</p>	<p>1 INDEX 2 PAGE 3 EXAMINATION 4 By Mr. Gilmer 5 5 EXAMINATION 6 By Mr. Johnson 157 7 EXAMINATION 8 By Mr. Ledbetter 189 9 10 EXHIBITS 11 1 Second Notice to Take Audiovisual Deposition 12 of Dr. Kennedy 17 13 2 Dr. Kennedy's curriculum vitae 17 14 3-A Supplemental, list of textbooks reviewed by 15 Dr. Kennedy 19 16 3-B Supplemental, Dr. Kennedy's up-to-date 17 curriculum vitae 19 18 3-C Supplemental, online ASA standards 19 reviewed by Dr. Kennedy 19 20 4 Document entitled "Smith's Anesthesia 21 For Infants and Children, Eighth Edition," 35 22 5 Notice to Take Audiovisual Deposition of 23 Dr. Jason Kennedy filed May 22, 2014 36 24 6 Collective, Plaintiff's Designation of 25 Expert Witnesses and Physicians Not Employed as Experts 48 7 Anesthesia Record 92</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 4</p>
<p>1 APPEARANCES 2 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: 3 HALLIBURTON & LEDBETTER 4 Mark Ledbetter, Esq. 5 254 Court Avenue, Suite 305 6 Memphis, Tennessee 38103 7 Telephone: (901) 523-8153 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS, PEDIATRIC ANESTHESIOLOGISTS, P.A., 10 AND BABU RAO PAIDIPALLI, M.D.: 11 THE HARDISON LAW FIRM 12 W. Bradley Gilmer, Esq. 13 119 S. Main Street, Suite 800 14 Memphis, Tennessee 38103 15 Telephone: (901) 525-8776 16 Email: bgilmer@hard-law.com 17 18 FOR THE DEFENDANT, MARK P. CLEMONS, M.D.: 19 LEWIS THOMASON 20 J. Kimbrough Johnson, Esq. 21 2900 One Commerce Square 22 40 South Main 23 Memphis, Tennessee 38103 24 Telephone: (901) 577-6125 25 Email: kjohnson@lewisthomason.com</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 3</p>	<p>1 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of 2 the videotaped deposition of Dr. Jason Kennedy. 3 Today's date is June 25, 2014. The time indicated on 4 the video screen is 1:28 p.m. The standard 5 introduction has been waived by agreement. The court 6 reporter will now swear in the witness. 7 8 JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D., 9 having first been duly sworn, was examined 10 and testified as follows: 11 12 EXAMINATION 13 BY MR. GILMER: 14 Q Would you state your name for the 15 record, please? 16 A My name is Jason Duane Kennedy. 17 Q All right. Dr. Kennedy, we're here 18 today to take your deposition in the matter of Lovelace 19 vs. Paidipalli and Clemons. 20 You have been identified as an expert 21 for the plaintiff. So today is the opportunity for us 22 to ask questions to learn all of your opinions that you 23 have in this case, because we don't want any surprises 24 at trial. Okay? 25 A Okay.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p>

A80609D
JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 Q Do we have an agreement that if you 2 don't understand my questions today that you'll ask me 3 to clarify so that we make sure that we're on the same 4 page? 5 A Yeah. 6 Q Have you ever given a deposition before? 7 A I have given a deposition before in 8 relationship as a material witness when I was 21 years 9 old, as a paramedic. And that's it. 10 Q Okay. As a -- and what did that case 11 involve? 12 A It was a medical malpractice case 13 against a nursing home in which, as a paramedic, I 14 witnessed something. 15 Q Okay. And were you named as a party in 16 that case? 17 A No, sir, I was not. 18 Q Okay. Is that the only deposition that 19 you've ever given? 20 A It's the only deposition I've ever given 21 that I can recall. 22 Q Okay. And there are a number of ground 23 rules. And I don't know if Mr. Ledbetter has gone over 24 those with you, but the first is obviously that you 25 tell the truth; you're sworn under oath today to do</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p>	<p>1 A It's in the Department of Anesthesia. 2 Q And is the Department of Pediatric 3 Anesthesia included in that building? 4 A The Division of Pediatric Anesthesia is 5 under the Department of Anesthesia, yes, sir. 6 Q And so is it contained in that same 7 building? 8 A The offices are in different locations, 9 so the Department of Anesthesia has offices in multiple 10 buildings, just from the size of the department. 11 Q And it's my understanding that you do 12 not work in the Department of Pediatric Anesthesiology. 13 A I do not work in the Division of 14 Pediatric Anesthesiology. 15 Q Which division do you work in? 16 A I'm a cardiac anesthesiologist caring 17 for adult patients undergoing cardiac anesthesia and 18 for adult patients undergoing critical care. I'm an 19 ICU physician, also. 20 Q And how long have you been in that role? 21 A I've been in this role for four years 22 now at Vanderbilt. 23 Q So that takes us back to 2010? 24 A Yes, sir. 25 Q Okay. And what have you done to prepare</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p>
<p>1 that. The second is that we make sure we understand 2 each other. And we've talked about that. And the 3 third is that we make sure we have a clear record for 4 our court reporter here. 5 A Okay. 6 Q So if you'll wait for me to finish my 7 questions, I will try to wait for you to finish your 8 answers before I ask another question. 9 A Yes, sir. 10 Q And if you'll continue to give us verbal 11 responses -- no head nods or uh-huhs or uh-uhs, okay? 12 A Yes, sir. 13 Q All right. Is this your office that 14 we're in today? 15 A This is the Critical Care office. My 16 office is actually in a different building. 17 Q Okay. 18 A This is the closest meeting room I could 19 find. 20 Q Which office is your building? I mean 21 which building is your office in? 22 A My office is in the Medical Center East, 23 North Tower, fifth floor. 24 Q Okay. And is -- what department is 25 that?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p>	<p>1 for your deposition today? 2 A I've reviewed the medical records that I 3 received initially that included medical records from 4 Le Bonheur Children's Hospital. I've reviewed the 5 depositions of -- from both defendants, and the 6 depositions, the expert opinions of the medical experts 7 that were sent to me. And I'm trying to think of what 8 else I've reviewed. 9 Q Have you reviewed the depositions of 10 both parents? 11 A I do not recall seeing those, no, sir. 12 Q Have you reviewed the deposition of 13 Kelly Kish, the PACU nurse? 14 A I have. 15 Q When did you review that? 16 A I think I initially reviewed it probably 17 about a month ago, and then I reviewed it again, I 18 think, earlier this week. 19 Q Have you reviewed the deposition of 20 Dr. Peretti? 21 A I don't recall that. There are several 22 physicians that I reviewed, and I don't remember him 23 specifically. 24 Q Peretti is identified as the forensic 25 pathologist in this case on behalf of your side. Have</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p>

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 you seen his deposition transcript?</p> <p>2 A I saw the autopsy report, and I don't --</p> <p>3 I think that might be -- if that's what you're</p> <p>4 referring to, yes, I have seen that.</p> <p>5 Q But we had -- we took his testimony a</p> <p>6 couple of weeks ago, and I don't think it's been drawn</p> <p>7 up yet. So I don't know if you --</p> <p>8 A No, sir --</p> <p>9 Q That's what I'm trying to clarify.</p> <p>10 A -- I don't recall seeing that.</p> <p>11 Q Okay.</p> <p>12 A No, sir.</p> <p>13 Q And what about the plaintiffs'</p> <p>14 economist, Dr. March, Jay March.</p> <p>15 A No, sir, I have not.</p> <p>16 Q When you reviewed Nurse Kish's</p> <p>17 deposition, did that change or modify your opinions in</p> <p>18 any way?</p> <p>19 A I cannot recall that it changed or</p> <p>20 modified my opinions in any way.</p> <p>21 Q Prior to reviewing her deposition, you</p> <p>22 had already formulated your opinions in this case?</p> <p>23 A I had formulated an opinion in this</p> <p>24 case, yes, sir.</p> <p>25 Q Well, after reading her deposition, did</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p>	<p>1 Q Now, between -- what did you do to</p> <p>2 prepare for your deposition the first time it was</p> <p>3 scheduled?</p> <p>4 A The same series of events. I reviewed</p> <p>5 the available records that I had received, including</p> <p>6 the depositions. I had went back and reviewed what the</p> <p>7 current standards of care are within the anesthetic</p> <p>8 practice of patients undergoing anesthetics,</p> <p>9 specifically with sleep apnea, and I had reviewed</p> <p>10 specifically that in relationship to pediatric</p> <p>11 patients.</p> <p>12 Q Where did you review something</p> <p>13 concerning what the standards of care were regarding</p> <p>14 pediatric anesthesia in this particular case?</p> <p>15 A Multiple sources, including -- I think</p> <p>16 it's called -- there's a textbook. There's Miller's</p> <p>17 Anesthesia, which is a general anesthesia textbook, but</p> <p>18 it has sections about pediatric anesthesia. It's</p> <p>19 written by experts in pediatric anesthesia. And then</p> <p>20 there's two or three pediatric-specific textbooks.</p> <p>21 Q Which textbooks are those?</p> <p>22 A I would have to get back to you. I</p> <p>23 can't remember the name right offhand.</p> <p>24 Q Prior to reviewing Miller's and those</p> <p>25 other three -- which I would ask that you supplement</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p>
<p>1 you formulate any additional opinions?</p> <p>2 A I can't think of any change, based upon</p> <p>3 the medical facts that were already present, that what</p> <p>4 she said changed that.</p> <p>5 Q So her testimony did not modify, change,</p> <p>6 or affect your opinions in any way?</p> <p>7 A I think her -- I can't think of -- no,</p> <p>8 sir.</p> <p>9 Q Had you reviewed the order that she had</p> <p>10 entered into when she lost her license for the care</p> <p>11 that she provided in this case?</p> <p>12 A The order? I do remember reading that,</p> <p>13 yes, sir.</p> <p>14 Q And so did you have that knowledge base</p> <p>15 when you formed your opinions in this case?</p> <p>16 A No, sir, I did not.</p> <p>17 Q Okay. Now, we have had propounded to</p> <p>18 the attorney for the plaintiffs a second notice to take</p> <p>19 your deposition. Now, I understand we had your</p> <p>20 deposition notice previously, and you had a case of</p> <p>21 pink eye?</p> <p>22 A I did, yes, sir.</p> <p>23 Q Okay. I'm glad that got cleared up for</p> <p>24 you.</p> <p>25 A [Laughs].</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p>	<p>1 and provide Mr. Ledbetter with the list of those three</p> <p>2 texts -- prior to reviewing those, were you familiar</p> <p>3 with what the recognized standard of care was for a</p> <p>4 pediatric anesthesiologist?</p> <p>5 A I was.</p> <p>6 Q Okay. Do you consider Miller's and the</p> <p>7 other texts that you reviewed as reliable and</p> <p>8 authoritative in establishing the standard of care for</p> <p>9 pediatric anesthesiologists?</p> <p>10 A I would consider them reliable. I</p> <p>11 don't -- I would say there's not a single authoritative</p> <p>12 text, per se, but multiple sources.</p> <p>13 Q What, particularly out of Miller's, did</p> <p>14 you review that you found beneficial to your opinions</p> <p>15 in this case?</p> <p>16 A Specifically in relationship to the use</p> <p>17 of end-tidal CO2 monitoring in patients with the risk</p> <p>18 of airway compromise after tonsils and adenoid section</p> <p>19 and the risk associated with anesthetizing patients</p> <p>20 with sleep apnea, be they adults or children.</p> <p>21 Q The other texts that you reviewed, what</p> <p>22 did you -- what subject matter did you review in those?</p> <p>23 A The same thing.</p> <p>24 Q And from your review of those four</p> <p>25 texts, did you find any difference in opinions?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 A No specific difference in opinion that I
2 can recall right offhand.

3 **Q Would you agree with me that you cannot**
4 **practice medicine based solely on what is included in a**
5 **textbook?**

6 A I would agree with that statement.

7 **Q That the clinical judgment of the**
8 **physician is important to the judgments that he makes**
9 **in caring for a particular patient?**

10 A I think clinical judgment is based upon
11 sound knowledge of the available literature and data
12 that's present to you. It's difficult to apply
13 judgment when you don't use the data that's available
14 to the patient.

15 **Q Do you have any reason to believe that**
16 **Dr. Paidipalli was not a sound and reputable pediatric**
17 **anesthesiologist?**

18 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to the form.
19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'd ask that you
20 restate the question.

21 BY MR. GILMER:
22 **Q Do you have any reason to believe that**
23 **Dr. Paidipalli is not a sound physician?**

24 A Based upon my review of the anesthetic
25 records, I would question the practices in Brett's

Page 14

1 specific case. Outside of that, I have no other
2 knowledge of Dr. Paidipalli's practices.

3 **Q When you reviewed his deposition itself,**
4 **did it help clarify the issues that you may have had**
5 **with the medical record itself?**

6 A My recollection of the deposition is
7 that it shed very little light on his insight into his
8 practice -- decisions or his understanding of the care
9 of the patient.

10 **Q We'll get to those in just a bit. And**
11 **did you, in addition to reviewing these four texts to**
12 **get up to speed on pediatric anesthesiology and sleep**
13 **apnea patients and risk of airway compromise in adenoid**
14 **surgery, did you review any cases -- I mean any text**
15 **specific to the standard of care applicable to an ear,**
16 **nose, and throat surgeon?**

17 A I did not.

18 **Q Now, the notice that we filed in this**
19 **case asked for you to bring with you a number of**
20 **things. And first of all, have you seen the notice**
21 **that was filed?**

22 A Let me review this. I do recall seeing
23 this, yes, sir.

24 **Q Have you met with Dr. -- I mean Mr. --**
25 **he is a JD, I guess -- Mr. Ledbetter prior to your**

Page 15

1 **deposition today?**

2 A Today is the first time I've met with
3 him.

4 **Q Okay. And did you speak with him by**
5 **telephone prior to your deposition?**

6 A I have, yes, sir.

7 **Q Okay. On -- and we'll get to those in**
8 **just a few minutes. How long did you meet with him**
9 **today?**

10 A Probably for about an hour.

11 **Q And what did you go over?**

12 A More specific?

13 **Q What did you talk about during that**
14 **hour?**

15 A What to expect during the deposition.
16 I've never been deposed before, so I just wanted to
17 make certain that I was aware of, kind of, the flow and
18 what would happen and what is the appropriate, I guess,
19 behavior in this kind of situation.

20 **Q Did he help you define any terms?**

21 A I don't recall him helping me define any
22 terms, no.

23 **Q Prior to disclosing your opinions in**
24 **this case, were you familiar with the definition of**
25 **standard of care?**

Page 16

1 A Yes, I am.

2 **Q And what -- how do you define standard**
3 **of care?**

4 A What a reasonably trained physician
5 practicing in a similar situation would do.

6 **Q This notice asked for you to bring with**
7 **you a copy of your current C.V. And there had been one**
8 **provided to me by counsel, and I was wondering if you**
9 **would take a look at that and make sure that's up to**
10 **date.**

11 A [Reviews document] I think there's
12 actually two additional publications that are not added
13 onto here that I have not had a chance to -- I'm in the
14 process of doing that now and I can send that to you.

15 **Q Okay. Would you supplement those --**

16 A I would be happy to.

17 **Q -- afterwards? And let's go ahead, if**
18 **we may, and mark the notice as 1.**
19 **(Second Notice to Take Audiovisual**
20 **Deposition of Dr. Kennedy filed marked**
21 **as Exhibit 1 to this deposition.)**
22 MR. GILMER: And your C.V. as 2.
(Dr. Kennedy's curriculum vitae marked
as Exhibit 2 to this deposition.)

23

24 BY MR. GILMER:
25 **Q Would you tell us on the record what the**

Page 17

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 two publications are that are not included in your C.V. 2 today? 3 A Do you mind if I look at this, please? 4 Q Sure. 5 A I believe there's one publication 6 specifically in response to the use of echo -- 7 transesophageal echo in patients who are hypothermic. 8 And then there's a -- there's a book chapter that I do 9 not have on that. 10 Q And what is the book chapter on? 11 A The book chapter is Intraoperative 12 Monitoring of Patients' Cardiac Function During 13 Cardiopulmonary Bypass. 14 Q Are any of the publications that you've 15 listed on your curriculum vitae relevant to the issues 16 that are at issue in this case? 17 A I -- I can't think of any specifically, 18 no, sir. 19 Q Have you done any specific research 20 other than the text that we talked about that you had 21 reviewed, Miller's and the three others? Have you done 22 any other research regarding the issues in this case? 23 A I just reviewed the ASA standards for 24 the management of patients with sleep apnea, and that's 25 about it.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p>	<p>1 A I was at one time. I think I've let my 2 membership lapse. 3 Q And so that would be incorrect, that 4 that's listed on your C.V. then, right? 5 A I don't know. I think it's like coming 6 up for renewal within the next couple of months. I 7 honestly don't have -- recall where I'm at with that. 8 Q Okay. Let's walk through your C.V. just 9 for a second. 10 A Yes, sir. 11 Q And I'll hand you this. 12 (Document passed to the witness.) 13 BY MR. GILMER: 14 Q Now, describe for us -- first of all, 15 how old are you? 16 A I'm 40. 17 Q And where are you originally from? 18 A I grew up for the most part in 19 Birmingham, Alabama. 20 Q Where did you attend college? 21 A I spent one semester at Jacksonville 22 State University, and then I completed my bachelor's 23 degree at the UAB, which is in Birmingham, Alabama. 24 Q And why did you leave Jackson State? 25 A My parents got divorced, and my father</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p>
<p>1 Q The ASA standards that you reviewed, 2 where did you review those? 3 A They are published online. 4 Q All right. 5 A They are easily able to be pulled up, 6 even by nonmembers, on the internet, and I can provide 7 those for you if you'd like. 8 Q Okay. If you would do that for us, 9 we'll make that the next supplemental exhibit. So, so 10 far as our -- let's do a little list here. 11 Our supplemental exhibits thus far are 12 the names of the textbooks that you reviewed, your 13 up-to-date curriculum vitae, and then the ASA standards 14 that you reviewed online. 15 (Supplemental, list of textbooks 16 reviewed by Dr. Kennedy marked Exhibit 3-A to this 17 deposition.) 18 (Supplemental, Dr. Kennedy's up-to-date 19 curriculum vitae marked Exhibit 3-B to this 20 deposition.) 21 (Supplemental, online ASA standards 22 reviewed by Dr. Kennedy marked Exhibit 3-C to this 23 deposition.) 24 BY MR. GILMER: 25 Q And when we say AC -- ASA, I'm sorry -- we're talking about the American Society of Anesthesiologists? A Yes, sir. Q Are you a member of that organization?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p>	<p>1 got -- there were just a lot of family problems. 2 Q Do you have any physicians in your 3 family? 4 A I do not. 5 Q Are you related to Mr. Ledbetter in any 6 way? 7 A Not that I'm aware of. 8 Q Do you know how you were assigned this 9 case from Mr. Ledbetter or how he got your information? 10 A I don't know. I remember I got a call 11 from him. I honestly can't -- I know it was somebody, 12 but it's been over a year ago. I don't remember right 13 offhand. 14 Q Okay. You -- I show that you received 15 your MD in medicine from UAB? 16 A Yes, sir. 17 Q And that was in the year 2003? 18 A Yes, sir. 19 Q Then tell us briefly about -- where did 20 you do your internship? 21 A I did a rotating internship at Carraway 22 Methodist Medical Center, which is a private hospital 23 in Birmingham -- it's no longer open -- where I worked 24 on multiple services, including internal medicine, 25 cardiac surgery, anesthesia, family practice, also.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 Q During that internship, how long was 2 your rotation in anesthesia? 3 A It was one month at the very end. 4 Q Did you do a rotation in ear, nose, and 5 throat surgery? 6 A Did not. 7 Q Did you do a rotation in surgery? 8 A I did a rotation in cardiac surgery. 9 Q Since that rotation in cardiac surgery, 10 have you done any additional work in surgery? 11 A Other than being in the operating room 12 on a daily basis as an anesthesiologist caring for 13 patients who undergo all types of surgeries, including 14 ENT, cardiac, orthopedics, and you name it, the kind of 15 surgery, that would be it. 16 Q But you don't actually -- 17 A -- operate. 18 Q -- do the operating, do you? 19 A I occasionally do some minor procedures, 20 but -- 21 Q Such as? 22 A ECMO cannulation, which is a type of 23 artificial heart/lung machine that is done usually 24 percutaneously. 25 Q Okay.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p>	<p>1 procedures that they don't do are liver transplants, at 2 the time -- and they have changed that since. And the 3 other one is pediatric ortho onc, which means young 4 children that have malignant tumors of their bones. 5 And we did that at UAB. 6 Q Okay. 7 A And there was a limited number of people 8 that did those procedures, and I was one of those. 9 Q And so those would be the only two types 10 of pediatric patients that you would have worked with? 11 A At that time, yes, sir. 12 Q Okay. And then you did a fellowship in 13 critical care at Emory? 14 A Yes, sir, I did. 15 Q And so that the jury understands, tell 16 the jury what the difference is in a residency and a 17 fellowship. 18 A A residency is your primary training, so 19 if you wanted to be an internist, a primary care 20 physician, you would do your residency in internal 21 medicine or family practice. Then if you wanted to be, 22 for instance, a cardiologist, you would have to have 23 done your residency in internal medicine. And then a 24 fellowship specializes you in one specific area. 25 It doesn't negate your previous training</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p>
<p>1 A I'm the program director here at 2 Vanderbilt, and so I do that. 3 Q Okay. Your residency in anesthesiology 4 was also at UAB? 5 A Yes, sir. 6 Q And when you completed your residency 7 there, you did a fellowship in critical care 8 anesthesiology at Emory; is that right? 9 A Prior to going to Emory, I spent one 10 year as an instructor in anesthesia caring for patients 11 of basically all ages at UAB. As an instructor, that 12 is -- you work as an instructor your first year, and I 13 spent one year there. 14 Q Tell me what being an instructor means. 15 A You're -- you teach residents and 16 fellows, and you're the attending of record for all the 17 patients that you're caring for. There's no 18 differences in your responsibilities to the patients or 19 to the residents or fellows any different than someone 20 who is an associate or assistant or full professor. 21 Q During that time, how much time did you 22 spend at the -- was there a children's hospital there? 23 A There is a children's hospital in 24 Birmingham. The interesting thing is that they don't 25 do certain types of procedures there. And two of those</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p>	<p>1 as a general anesthesiologist or as an internal 2 medicine doctor as, for instance, a cardiologist. The 3 same could be said for a pediatric anesthesiologist. 4 It's actually not a recognized boarded 5 specialty. You don't get boarded in pediatric 6 anesthesia currently. That's just an additional 7 training without any board certification associated. 8 Q But there are fellowships available in 9 pediatric anesthesiology? 10 A There are. 11 Q And you did not do one? 12 A No, sir. 13 Q And then after you completed your 14 critical care anesthesiology residency, which -- what 15 does critical care anesthesiology mean to you? 16 A Critical care anesthesia is accepted to 17 mean basically the care of patients in an intensive 18 care unit. So those patients, both postoperatively -- 19 but, also, that come in -- not related to any type of 20 surgical procedure -- that require care in the 21 intensive care unit. 22 And in that fellowship, not only did I 23 do that, but part of my responsibility was to rotate it 24 with different medicine and subspecialties in the care 25 of patients within the hospital outside of the ICU.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 **Q And then you did a fellowship in**
2 **cardiothoracic anesthesiology at Emory?**
3 A Yes, sir, I did.
4 **Q And did you go to Emory thinking that**
5 **you would do two fellowships?**
6 A I -- that was my initial plan. My
7 initial plan was to do a third in congenital
8 pediatrics, but from a financial standpoint and a life
9 standpoint, my wife had had enough.
10 **Q I can understand.**
11 A She said go get a job.
12 **Q And cardiothoracic anesthesiology is**
13 **what you chose to continue on doing; is that right?**
14 A I practice both.
15 **Q You do practice both?**
16 A I do practice both.
17 **Q How is your practice divided between**
18 **critical care and cardiothoracic, or do they just**
19 **overlap on a repetitive basis?**
20 A So when I'm assigned -- we have a
21 schedule going out anywhere between two to six months.
22 And so I will be assigned to be in the cardiothoracic
23 ICU here where we're -- the Intensive is for a 27-man
24 ICU. And when I do that, that's my primary
25 responsibility.

Page 26

1 I will occasionally cover people or take
2 care of people who are having cases done just in a
3 suite right outside of our ICU, but for the most part,
4 I care for those patients for that week, and I'm on
5 24/7 for that week. And then I usually have some
6 non-clinical days after that.
7 And then I'll be in the operating room,
8 so that my time -- when I'm in the operating room, I'm
9 dedicated to caring for patients who have any number of
10 cardiac or other procedures because we cover a number
11 of different locations in the hospital.
12 **Q In either of those roles, do you work**
13 **with pediatric patients?**
14 A No, sir, not currently.
15 **Q The university has a division of**
16 **pediatric anesthesiology in addition to your division**
17 **of cardiothoracic anesthesiology?**
18 A They do.
19 **Q Have you applied to be in that division**
20 **or ...**
21 A No.
22 **Q Okay. Do you have any interest in**
23 **working in pediatric anesthesia?**
24 A Not currently, no.
25 **Q Now, you are not board certified?**

Page 27

1 A I am board certified in adult
2 anesthesia.
3 **Q Okay.**
4 A I am board certified in critical care
5 medicine, and I'm board certified by the American --
6 what is it, American College of Echocardiography for --
7 board certified in echo. So I'm triple boarded.
8 **Q Okay. Did you pass your boards on your**
9 **first attempt?**
10 A I passed my boards my second year of
11 residency.
12 **Q Second year of residency?**
13 A Yes, sir.
14 **Q Okay. Did you pass the written and the**
15 **oral on your first attempt?**
16 A I did.
17 **Q Now, when you practiced in Alabama, were**
18 **you licensed to practice medicine there?**
19 A I was, yes, sir.
20 **Q Okay. And was that license through the**
21 **medical school, or do you have a separated medical**
22 **license in Alabama?**
23 A So Alabama has a training license, and I
24 had that as a resident, but as a faculty member, when I
25 was an instructor, I had a full non-training license.

Page 28

1 **Q Do you still have a license in Alabama?**
2 A I let my license in Alabama expire
3 because I have no intention of going back to Alabama.
4 **Q Okay. And you have been licensed in**
5 **Tennessee since June of 2010?**
6 A Yes, sir. That's when I got here.
7 **Q And that's when you got to Vanderbilt?**
8 A Yes, sir.
9 **Q Have you worked at any other hospitals**
10 **in Tennessee?**
11 A No, sir.
12 **Q Have you ever worked at or done grand**
13 **rounds or any type of teaching in Memphis?**
14 A No, sir, I have not.
15 **Q Have you ever been in a hospital in**
16 **Memphis?**
17 A I don't think so.
18 **Q Have you ever met an anesthesiologist**
19 **from Memphis?**
20 A I think I have in a couple of meetings,
21 but I couldn't tell you their names.
22 **Q Have you had any conversations with any**
23 **anesthesiologists that are familiar with the practice**
24 **at Le Boneur Hospital?**
25 A Like I said, I've probably met several

Page 29

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 anesthesiologists at different meetings that I've 2 attended, but I couldn't tell you their names.</p> <p>3 Q And during those meetings, did you 4 discuss the maintenance of the airway following a 5 post-adenoidectomy?</p> <p>6 A I don't recall what we talked about.</p> <p>7 Q What are your current teaching 8 responsibilities here at Vanderbilt?</p> <p>9 A Currently, I am responsible for teaching 10 all general anesthesia residents while they are on the 11 cardiothoracic rotation. So they do two to four months 12 on that, from an anesthetic standpoint.</p> <p>13 We also have fellows who are 14 subspecializing in cardiac anesthesia, and I'm 15 responsible for teaching them both the care and 16 management of those patients but also the use and 17 interpretation of transesophageal echo in the operating 18 room and outside the operating room.</p> <p>19 I'm also responsible for teaching our 20 fellows in the ICU, our critical fellows, those -- so 21 those are anesthesiologists who have completed a 22 year -- I mean, the four years of training in 23 anesthesia, who are doing an additional year of 24 training for critical care. So I'm responsible for 25 that.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p>	<p>1 nowadays. Most of my teaching is bedside teaching with 2 residents and fellows in the -- both at bedside, but in 3 the operating room.</p> <p>4 Q Transesophageal echo, is that -- did I 5 say that right?</p> <p>6 A Yes, sir, you did.</p> <p>7 Q And what is that exactly?</p> <p>8 A That is the use of an ultrasound mounted 9 on a -- kind of a gastroscope that goes in the mouth, 10 through the esophagus, and you image the heart, and 11 usually, you can also image the lungs. Primarily, it's 12 the heart, and you look at cardiac function using that.</p> <p>13 Q Is that your primary interest here at 14 Vanderbilt?</p> <p>15 A That's one of my many interests at 16 Vanderbilt.</p> <p>17 Q Okay. The presentations that you've 18 given, have any of those been related to the subject 19 matter at issue in this case?</p> <p>20 A I've discussed thoracic anesthesia at a 21 recent conference, and it was -- you know, it's dealing 22 with the airway management, but not specific to tonsils 23 and adenoids.</p> <p>24 Q And not specific to pediatric patients?</p> <p>25 A No, sir.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p>
<p>1 Up until about two months ago, I oversaw 2 the training program for echo, echocardiography, for 3 our fellows. And I'm taking a temporary leave of that 4 for right now. And that's, I think, about it.</p> <p>5 Also, we have medical students that 6 rotate. Frequently, we have several different courses 7 that the medical students now take through our 8 department, and I participate in that.</p> <p>9 Q How many other -- well, let me back up. 10 Do all the members of your department also have 11 teaching responsibilities like you?</p> <p>12 A It's a -- yes, sir.</p> <p>13 Q Being a teaching institution, everyone 14 that works here teaches; is that right?</p> <p>15 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>16 Q Okay. And your teaching, is that 17 classroom teaching, or is that rounding on patients in 18 an operating-room-type setting, teaching?</p> <p>19 A We do some lectures. Usually, it's not 20 large lectures of all the residents at one time. 21 Usually, it's smaller group lectures, so small -- kind 22 of small group discussions. I've done some grand 23 rounds here.</p> <p>24 Also, I've had some lectures with the 25 entire residency class, but that's not very common</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p>	<p>1 Q Back to your notice here, it also asks 2 you to bring with you any and all records and notes 3 that you have generated while working on this case. Do 4 you have those with you?</p> <p>5 A I have them in my office.</p> <p>6 Q Okay. And --</p> <p>7 MR. LEDBETTER: Let me respond. I said 8 at the beginning of this that I had filed an objection 9 to this listed item, to all these listed items, similar 10 to the objection that had been filed on behalf of 11 Dr. Paidipalli.</p> <p>12 And I didn't want to have to get into 13 the issue of Rule 30, 34, or 26, and the fact that our 14 discovery cutoff has lapsed and that this request came 15 seven days in advance of this and it's untimely, but 16 I'm reiterating that only because this witness did not 17 have this list and was not told to bring this list.</p> <p>18 You can ask him about these items, but 19 we're not producing them, nor do I understand that you 20 intend to produce them from your witnesses.</p> <p>21 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>22 Q Dr. Kennedy, what -- I have a 23 disclosure that was provided to us in this case. It's 24 called an expert witness report.</p> <p>25 A Yes, sir.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p>

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 Q And in addition to this expert witness 2 report that we have here, what other records and notes 3 have you made in this case? 4 A I've got just a couple of things I wrote 5 down here this morning when I was looking at -- that's 6 Smith's, Smith's Anesthesia. That's one of the other 7 books that I have. 8 Q Okay. 9 A And that's really it. 10 Q Let me see that. 11 A Here, that's about all I've got. 12 (Witness passes document to counsel.) 13 BY MR. GILMER: 14 Q Was this something that you pulled from 15 the internet? 16 A This is something I pulled off of -- we 17 have digital textbooks. No one makes textbooks anymore 18 because it's just a lot of wasted trees. So all of our 19 textbooks are now computerized, so I just pulled this 20 off, this textbook, that is considered probably -- I 21 won't say the authoritative textbook on pediatrics, but 22 one of the authoritative textbooks on pediatrics. 23 Q And do you believe that the information 24 contained in this text is authoritative and reliable? 25 A I believe it's reliable, and it's an</p> <p>Page 34</p>	<p>1 THE WITNESS: Yeah. 2 BY MR. GILMER: 3 Q Let's mark the original notice as our 4 next exhibit, please. 5 (Notice to Take Audiovisual Deposition 6 of Dr. Jason Kennedy filed May 22, 2014 7 marked Exhibit No. 5 to this 8 deposition.) 9 BY MR. GILMER: 10 Q Now, the text that you pulled to review 11 in this case -- when did you pull this? 12 A I just happened to pull it this morning 13 just before I walked over here. 14 Q In addition to this Smith's Anesthesia 15 section that you have here marked as Exhibit 4, what 16 other notes and records did you generate with respect 17 to this case? 18 A I think I jotted down a couple of things 19 on paper, but I don't remember where they are at right 20 now. 21 Q Do you still have those things? 22 A They are probably at my -- either at my 23 home office or in my office over here. 24 Q Okay. I would ask that you -- subject 25 to plaintiff's objection, I would ask that you preserve those and not destroy that evidence because we may be</p> <p>Page 36</p>
<p>1 often-referenced opinion by practicing pediatric 2 anesthesiologists. 3 Q Do you believe it establishes what the 4 standard of care is for pediatric anesthesiologists? 5 A I think it helps to establish the 6 standard of care. The standard of care is associated 7 with a lot of different things. 8 MR. GILMER: Let's mark this as our next 9 exhibit, please. 10 MR. LEDBETTER: No objection. 11 (Document entitled "Smith's Anesthesia 12 For Infants and Children, Eighth 13 Edition," marked Exhibit No. 4 to this 14 deposition.) 15 (Off the record.) 16 MR. GILMER: I did want to clarify one 17 thing on the record. Mr. Ledbetter made a statement 18 about receiving a notice seven days prior to the 19 expiration of a deadline. 20 BY MR. GILMER: 21 Q This -- the original notice to take your 22 deposition was filed on May 22nd and contained the same 23 list of items that I have today. Did you see the 24 original notice? 25 A I honestly don't know. MR. JOHNSON: That's the pre-pink eye.</p> <p>Page 35</p>	<p>1 entitled to that down the road. 2 A Okay. 3 Q The notes that you made, what did they 4 say? 5 A Mostly, I was trying to develop a time 6 line of what happened. And then I -- that's kind of -- 7 I was trying to figure out through digging through all 8 those record-s, because it's quite voluminous, and I 9 was just trying to find out what were the course of 10 events. 11 Q Were you able to put together what you 12 thought was the course of events? 13 A I was able to piece together, as best as 14 I could. 15 Q What other notes and records did you 16 generate besides that? 17 A That's probably about it. 18 Q Okay. Did you communicate with 19 Mr. Ledbetter via email? 20 MR. LEDBETTER: Objection to questions 21 concerning communication under Federal Rules. They 22 pertain to expert witnesses. You're not allowed to get 23 into communications unless they are under certain 24 circumstances, and your question does not address those 25 circumstances.</p> <p>Page 37</p>

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>2 Q Did Mr. Ledbetter give you any facts or</p> <p>3 opinions related to this case before you formulated</p> <p>4 your opinions in the case?</p> <p>5 A No, he didn't.</p> <p>6 Q What did he provide you with originally</p> <p>7 so that you could form your opinions?</p> <p>8 A I think he just sent me the copy of</p> <p>9 records from Le Bonheur Children's Hospital, and that's</p> <p>10 it.</p> <p>11 Q And then at separate times, did he then</p> <p>12 send you the depositions as they were completed?</p> <p>13 A Yeah. That was quite a bit later.</p> <p>14 Q But he did not send you the parents'</p> <p>15 depositions?</p> <p>16 A I don't recall seeing those.</p> <p>17 Q Did you know the parents were in the</p> <p>18 PACU during the entire time that this -- that the child</p> <p>19 was there?</p> <p>20 A I remember seeing something to that</p> <p>21 effect that for a good portion of the time that the</p> <p>22 parents were there. I didn't know if it was all or</p> <p>23 just part of it.</p> <p>24 Q Did you see the pictures that they took?</p> <p>25 A I did.</p> <p>Page 38</p>	<p>1 let's make sure we agree to two things. The first is</p> <p>2 that you have never given a deposition before --</p> <p>3 A I have never --</p> <p>4 Q -- other than as the paramedic?</p> <p>5 A That's the only one that I can recall,</p> <p>6 and I'm trying to remember. I was a witness in a car</p> <p>7 accident and I had to go to court for that. And that's</p> <p>8 about it.</p> <p>9 Q Okay. And this is your first case</p> <p>10 testifying as an expert witness?</p> <p>11 A It sure is.</p> <p>12 Q Have you reviewed any cases prior to</p> <p>13 this in a role as --</p> <p>14 A No, sir.</p> <p>15 Q -- an expert?</p> <p>16 A Not prior to this.</p> <p>17 Q This is the first one that you've</p> <p>18 reviewed, the first one you've testified in?</p> <p>19 A The first one I've reviewed, the first</p> <p>20 one I've testified in, yes, sir.</p> <p>21 Q And your time -- you charge \$350 per</p> <p>22 hour for review?</p> <p>23 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>24 Q And then \$500 an hour for your</p> <p>25 testimony?</p> <p>Page 40</p>
<p>1 Q Okay. Did you keep time records in the</p> <p>2 case of how much time you expended?</p> <p>3 A Uh, yeah. They were probably not to the</p> <p>4 minute, but general records, yeah.</p> <p>5 Q Okay. And have you -- how much time</p> <p>6 have you spent thus far on this matter?</p> <p>7 A Probably -- up until today, probably</p> <p>8 about twelve hours.</p> <p>9 Q When you initially got the medical</p> <p>10 records, how much time did you spend reviewing those?</p> <p>11 A Probably an additional four or five</p> <p>12 hours, just trying to go through.</p> <p>13 Q And then the time since then was</p> <p>14 reviewing Dr. Clemons and Paidipalli's depositions?</p> <p>15 A And then go back and tie that in with</p> <p>16 the medical record and seeing how they related.</p> <p>17 Q Have you billed him yet for your time?</p> <p>18 A I have.</p> <p>19 Q Okay. And how much have you billed him</p> <p>20 thus far?</p> <p>21 A I think twelve hours. I think it was</p> <p>22 \$4,200, whatever that is. I've not done the math in my</p> <p>23 head.</p> <p>24 Q I did receive an addendum to your expert</p> <p>25 report -- which I have marked up my copy of it. But</p> <p>Page 39</p>	<p>1 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>2 Q Okay. And do you -- is it at</p> <p>3 Vanderbilt -- does the money go to Vanderbilt, and then</p> <p>4 they recompensate you or --</p> <p>5 A Huh-uh, no.</p> <p>6 Q It goes to you directly? Okay. And do</p> <p>7 you think you have submitted one or two bills to</p> <p>8 Mr. Ledbetter?</p> <p>9 A I think I've only submitted one.</p> <p>10 Q Did it include the time for your</p> <p>11 preparation for today's deposition?</p> <p>12 A I think I prepared for another two</p> <p>13 hours. Just this morning, I got in and just -- I</p> <p>14 wanted to look through everything again and what I</p> <p>15 pulled up here, which was probably another hour or so,</p> <p>16 I guess, for that.</p> <p>17 Q Do you intend to come to trial to</p> <p>18 testify?</p> <p>19 A I guess, if subpoenaed, I will.</p> <p>20 Q All right. So you only intend to come</p> <p>21 if you're subpoenaed?</p> <p>22 MR. LEDBETTER: He's coming.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: If asked to come -- I</p> <p>24 don't have to be subpoenaed. If I'm asked to come,</p> <p>25 I'll be happy to come.</p> <p>Page 41</p>

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 BY MR. GILMER:
2 **Q And what will you charge for your trial**
3 **testimony?**
4 A I've honestly not put into any thought
5 into that.
6 **Q Okay. Will you charge the same \$500 per**
7 **hour, or will you have a minimum or a maximum?**
8 A Sure. Actually, I mean I don't want to
9 agree to any --
10 **Q Well, you can charge him as much as you**
11 **want to. I just am trying to figure out what --**
12 A I have no -- I have put zero thought
13 into it.
14 **Q Okay.**
15 A I'm not doing this for any financial
16 reward.
17 **Q Okay. Well -- well, if you're not doing**
18 **it for financial reward, why are you doing it?**
19 A Because I think part of the process as
20 physicians is that we have to police ourselves.
21 **Q Is there any mandate at Vanderbilt that**
22 **you testify against other physicians?**
23 A Nope.
24 **Q Does the ASA have standards as to**
25 **serving as an expert witness?**

Page 42

1 A They do, and I've looked at them before.
2 And I don't -- I couldn't quote them to you, but
3 basically, it's do the right thing, give your opinion
4 to the best of your ability, and be honest and faithful
5 to what you know.
6 **Q Do the -- does that standard require you**
7 **to be familiar with the issues upon which you're**
8 **testifying?**
9 A Yep.
10 **Q The depositions that you have reviewed,**
11 **did you make notes in those depositions?**
12 A I don't think I wrote on any one of the
13 depositions. I just looked through them.
14 **Q The medical records that you used, did**
15 **you put sticky notes on them or make any notations on**
16 **the records themselves?**
17 A I had a disc. It was on a disc.
18 **Q Okay.**
19 A On, like, a PDF. And so no, I didn't.
20 **Q Did you -- you didn't use the Adobe**
21 **modifier to add notes or --**
22 A No. I'm pretty computer illiterate
23 sometimes.
24 **Q Okay.**
25 A I'm sorry.

Page 43

1 **Q That's fine. Have you reviewed any**
2 **specific guidelines from the hospital itself regarding**
3 **their policies and procedures?**
4 A I remember asking for one when I first
5 saw this for their PACU care. And I remember -- I
6 think I remember reviewing it, but that's been, like I
7 said, over a year ago. And, basically, I think what I
8 got was their PACU order set is what I got.
9 **Q And did that provide you with any basis**
10 **for your opinions in the case?**
11 A It did.
12 **Q What specifically?**
13 A Relating to the administration of
14 oxygen.
15 **Q What specifically about the**
16 **administration of oxygen?**
17 A That oxygen was to be administered to
18 patients upon a physician's order and when indicated
19 and to maintain certain saturations.
20 **Q And did you -- do you believe that**
21 **oxygen was not used in the PACU?**
22 A It was my understanding, by reading the
23 deposition, that oxygen was not used in the PACU.
24 **Q And what is your understanding from**
25 **reading the depositions regarding the ability of the**

Page 44

1 **PACU nurse to use supplemental oxygen?**
2 A You have to restate your question.
3 please.
4 **Q From reviewing the testimony in the case**
5 **and the PACU orders that you reviewed, is it -- do you**
6 **have an opinion as to whether the PACU nurse herself**
7 **could apply oxygen, if needed?**
8 A I've never been in a hospital where
9 someone can't apply oxygen --
10 **Q Someone --**
11 A -- if needed.
12 **Q Someone --**
13 A Anyone. I mean a nurse or a physician.
14 **Q Anyone can?**
15 A Anyone caring for a patient can apply
16 oxygen.
17 **Q Including Kelly Kish?**
18 A Including the nurse, Kelly Kish, yes.
19 **Q Now, No. 5 -- my No. 5 request of -- I**
20 **think we've gone over everything that you've reviewed.**
21 **We have talked about the records that you reviewed.**
22 **We've talked about the depositions that you reviewed.**
23 **Did you -- by the way, did you review any of Brett's**
24 **school records or records from other providers besides**
25 **Le Boneur?**

Page 45

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 A No, sir, I have not.
2 **Q Now, you did read Dr. Peretti's**
3 **independent autopsy report?**
4 A I read an autopsy report. And I
5 couldn't tell you the name of the physician at this
6 point.
7 **Q All right. When you read his record,**
8 **was there anything that you disagreed with?**
9 A I can't recall anything offhand that I
10 would have disagreed with.
11 **Q We've talked about the medical text that**
12 **you've reviewed and the PACU orders that we just talked**
13 **about. Are there any other writings or records that**
14 **you reviewed to help formulate your opinions in this**
15 **case that we have not talked about?**
16 A Let me sit here and think about it. I
17 can't think of anything. No, sir.
18 **Q And this is an ongoing thing. If -- the**
19 **way you just answered that question, if at some point**
20 **today --**
21 A I'll let you know.
22 **Q Just let me know. And even if you**
23 **remember after the deposition, can we have an agreement**
24 **that if you remember something differently or remember**
25 **the answer to something, that you'll let Mr. Ledbetter**
Page 46

1 **know so that he can --**
2 A Sure.
3 **Q -- let us know?**
4 A Absolutely.
5 **Q Because Mr. Johnson and I do not want to**
6 **be surprised by anything that you come to trial to talk**
7 **about, okay?**
8 A That's reasonable and fair.
9 **Q All right.**
10 MR. LEDBETTER: One comment. And this
11 is not to inform the witness, but he cites some sources
12 in his report but you haven't asked about them. I
13 assume that --
14 MR. GILMER: I'll go through those.
15 MR. LEDBETTER: -- he's not misled you
16 by not saying -- there may be other things that he's
17 cited.
18 MR. GILMER: That's --
19 MR. LEDBETTER: Are you okay with that?
20 MR. GILMER: That's fine. Yeah, we'll
21 talk about those specifically when we go through your
22 record.
23 BY MR. GILMER:
24 **Q Number 7 -- I think we may have covered**
25 **this, but I'm not sure. Have you been sued before?**
Page 47

1 A I've never had a malpractice suit
2 against me or any other suit that I can -- no.
3 **Q When you were a resident, was any of**
4 **care that you provided the issue -- at issue in a**
5 **lawsuit?**
6 A Not that I'm aware of, no.
7 **Q And have you ever had to make a claim**
8 **before a lawsuit was filed? In other words, someone**
9 **threatened to sue you, and you talked to your insurance**
10 **carrier and made a claim about it?**
11 A No. I've never settled or anything like
12 that.
13 **Q All right. And this is your first try**
14 **at being an expert witness; is that right?**
15 A Yeah.
16 **Q Now, the report that was eventually**
17 **provided to us, which we'll -- why don't we go ahead**
18 **and mark the plaintiff's designation of expert**
19 **witnesses and physicians not employed as experts as the**
20 **collective next exhibit.**
21 **(Collective, Plaintiff's Designation of**
22 **Expert Witnesses and Physicians Not**
23 **Employed as Experts marked as Exhibit**
24 **No. 6 to this deposition.)**
25 BY MR. GILMER:
Q And within this collective exhibit is?
Page 48

1 MR. LEDBETTER: Is that Exhibit 5?
2 MR. GILMER: Yes -- this is Exhibit 6.
3 MR. LEDBETTER: Six, okay.
4 BY MR. GILMER
5 **Q Within Exhibit 6, there is Exhibit C,**
6 **which is your expert witness report.**
7 A Yes, sir.
8 **Q Now, did you prepare this yourself?**
9 A I prepared it myself. The exact
10 wording, some of it, Dr. Led -- I mean, Mr. Ledbetter
11 helped me with.
12 **Q Okay. And did you have previous drafts**
13 **of this report that you did before this final one was**
14 **published to us?**
15 A I think that I had one that I sent to
16 him, but I can't remember right offhand.
17 **Q Do you remember what changes you and**
18 **Mr. Ledbetter discussed?**
19 A I don't remember exactly what it was
20 right offhand, no.
21 **Q Well, when we're going through your**
22 **report in just a few minutes, then, I want you to tell**
23 **me if you remember anything that changed or anything**
24 **along those lines, and we'll talk about some of the**
25 **things that Mr. Ledbetter may have helped you with on**
Page 49

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 those.</p> <p>2 MR. LEDBETTER: Object to that</p> <p>3 commentary.</p> <p>4 MR. GILMER: I'm sorry. I thought he'd</p> <p>5 just said that you had helped him with some wording on</p> <p>6 some of it.</p> <p>7 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>8 Q All right. I think that concludes the</p> <p>9 notice itself. Do you have staff privileges at any</p> <p>10 other hospitals besides Vanderbilt?</p> <p>11 A No.</p> <p>12 Q And does -- Vanderbilt has a children's</p> <p>13 hospital, does it not?</p> <p>14 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>15 Q And do you put patients to sleep or</p> <p>16 round on patients over there?</p> <p>17 A No, sir.</p> <p>18 Q Have you ever?</p> <p>19 A No, sir.</p> <p>20 Q Have you ever applied for staff</p> <p>21 privileges anywhere else?</p> <p>22 A I applied for staff privileges at UAB</p> <p>23 and received them. I've never applied for staff</p> <p>24 privileges at any other hospital and been denied.</p> <p>25 Q Okay. We talked about your license here</p> <p>Page 50</p>	<p>1 A 2000 -- probably '4, I'm thinking</p> <p>2 through 2005, 2006, when I was a resident.</p> <p>3 Q 2004 through 2006?</p> <p>4 A Probably so, yeah, about.</p> <p>5 Q And about how many of those</p> <p>6 procedures -- or we can even broaden it to</p> <p>7 adenoidectomy, tonsillectomy, any type of throat</p> <p>8 surgery on a pediatric patient?</p> <p>9 A Probably in excess of fifty.</p> <p>10 Q In 2012 and the year preceding that,</p> <p>11 2011, you did not do any of those procedures, though,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 A What do you mean?</p> <p>14 Q In 2011 and 2012, you did not put any</p> <p>15 pediatric --</p> <p>16 A No, sir.</p> <p>17 Q -- patients to sleep, did you?</p> <p>18 A No, sir.</p> <p>19 Q Have you ever put together a</p> <p>20 twelve-year-old boy that weighed 81 kilos for a</p> <p>21 pediatric ...</p> <p>22 A Sure, I have.</p> <p>23 Q Okay.</p> <p>24 A Yeah.</p> <p>25 Q And you consider yourself an expert in</p> <p>Page 52</p>
<p>1 in Tennessee, and you had a license in Alabama that</p> <p>2 lapsed. Prior to the lapse in Alabama, was your</p> <p>3 Alabama license ever revoked, suspended, denied, or put</p> <p>4 on probation?</p> <p>5 A No, sir.</p> <p>6 Q The same for Tennessee; have you had any</p> <p>7 of those issues here?</p> <p>8 A No, sir.</p> <p>9 Q Do you have a DEA number?</p> <p>10 A I do.</p> <p>11 Q And what is that number?</p> <p>12 A Uh ...</p> <p>13 Q Do you remember?</p> <p>14 A I don't a), remember right offhand, and</p> <p>15 b), I'm not sure that I would give it to you even if I</p> <p>16 did remember it, because I use that for prescribing</p> <p>17 controlled substances.</p> <p>18 Q Okay. And has your DEA number ever been</p> <p>19 affected?</p> <p>20 A No.</p> <p>21 Q Okay. You've never been sued. And have</p> <p>22 you ever put a patient -- a pediatric patient to sleep</p> <p>23 for an adenoidectomy?</p> <p>24 A I have.</p> <p>25 Q Okay. And when was that?</p> <p>Page 51</p>	<p>1 what fields of medicine?</p> <p>2 A Anesthesia, cardiac anesthesia, critical</p> <p>3 care anesthesia, echocardiography.</p> <p>4 Q Anything else?</p> <p>5 A I'm program director of ECMO. So I</p> <p>6 don't -- that's E-C-M-O. There's no "h" on it.</p> <p>7 Q Oh, got you. That's right. Don't pay</p> <p>8 attention to my notes. I've got terrible note-taking</p> <p>9 skills.</p> <p>10 The opinions that you expressed in this</p> <p>11 case are also -- you're giving opinions about the</p> <p>12 standard of care for an ENT physician. Do you believe</p> <p>13 that you have expertise in that field?</p> <p>14 A I don't recall giving an opinion about</p> <p>15 the practice for an ENT physician. I gave an opinion</p> <p>16 about the practice of a physician who saw a patient in</p> <p>17 distress or in an abnormal position. No comment about</p> <p>18 his practice as an ENT surgeon.</p> <p>19 Q What is the -- been the nature of your</p> <p>20 practice, primarily, since you came to Vanderbilt? Can</p> <p>21 you just give me a thumbnail sketch of what your years</p> <p>22 are like?</p> <p>23 A I'm sorry. I don't --</p> <p>24 Q Do you see patients -- as an</p> <p>25 anesthesiologist, you don't have clinic patients, do</p> <p>Page 53</p>

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 you?
2 A I do not have clinic patients.
3 Q Okay.
4 A Though I occasionally see patients in
5 the clinic on the request of their specialist for the
6 preoperative evaluation of those patients. I do that.
7 So yeah, I have seen an occasional patient in clinic,
8 trying to determine their fitness for anesthetic.
9 Q Is your practice -- how much of your
10 practice is clinical versus teaching?
11 A Uh --
12 Q Or is all your teaching subsumed in --
13 A Yeah, I'm a --
14 Q -- your clinical practice.
15 A There's different tracks within
16 Vanderbilt. I am a -- I'm a clinician. I mean that's
17 what I do. I'm not a researcher. I've published a
18 little bit. I take part in that, but mostly on my own
19 time. But I'm, primarily and foremost, a clinician.
20 Q Do you believe that there's any
21 additional information out there that would be helpful
22 to you in making sure that your opinions are accurate
23 that you've given in this case?
24 A I'm sure there's always additional data
25 that we don't get on any given point, but it's not -- I

Page 54

1 can't think of anything right immediately that I'm
2 running out to go get.
3 Q Is there anyone you'd want to hear from
4 with respect to what they saw or did that you have not
5 seen or read?
6 A I think it would be probably beneficial
7 to get the depositions of the operating room nurses
8 that cared for the patient to determine if there are
9 some holes in the depositions of some of the named
10 previous depositions that don't make sense as far as,
11 you know, who transported the patient to the PACU
12 recovery area and what the patient's condition was when
13 they were extubating.
14 Q Anything else that you consider to be a
15 hole, so to speak?
16 A It would be interesting to look at the
17 parents' depositions -- I have not seen that -- and
18 whoever was involved with the cardiac arrest effort
19 that occurred. That might be helpful, but at that
20 point, the damage was already done, so it's probably
21 not as relevant to what happened intra-operatively,
22 which led to this.
23 Q Have you discussed this case with anyone
24 other than Mr. Ledbetter?
25 A I have not.

Page 55

1 Q Have you had any firsthand contact with
2 the parents?
3 A I have not.
4 Q Have you talked with any other
5 physicians about the facts of this case?
6 A I have asked another -- I've asked a
7 pediatric anesthesiologist her opinion regarding a
8 prone position in a post-recovery that had changed.
9 And that's about it.
10 Q Who was that?
11 A Hold on a second. I'll tell you right
12 now. Heidi Smith, Dr. Heidi Smith. You put me on the
13 spot.
14 Q And, again, what did you talk to her
15 about?
16 A I specifically asked her about
17 positioning in the postoperative recovery patient. She
18 had no other facts of the case, just --
19 Q What did she have to say?
20 A That she would never routinely allow a
21 child to go prone, of his size.
22 Q What about semi-prone?
23 A A semi-lateral position?
24 Q (Nods in the affirmative.)
25 A That is completely -- that's called the

Page 56

1 recovery position, but in a prone position, in a
2 knee-to-chest, no.
3 Q Did you bring your medical records with
4 you today?
5 A I did not.
6 Q Have you had -- are you reviewing any
7 other cases as an expert witness right now?
8 A I was asked to review a case one week
9 ago. I just got the records.
10 Q What -- by whom were you asked?
11 A One of my senior partners is a physician
12 that has done previous medical/legal work and referred
13 the patient -- or referred an attorney to me in regards
14 to something that I do frequently.
15 Q And is that a case that you're being
16 asked to review on behalf of a patient or on behalf of
17 a doctor?
18 A I actually don't know who -- they didn't
19 tell me. They just gave me the -- all they asked me to
20 do is look at these records, and I'm looking at the
21 records.
22 Q Does it involve a child?
23 A It involves an adult.
24 Q Do you advertise yourself as being
25 available to be an expert witness?

Page 57

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 A No. Sometimes I ask myself why did I</p> <p>2 agree to do this.</p> <p>3 Q And you don't know how Mr. Ledbetter got</p> <p>4 in touch with you?</p> <p>5 A I can't remember right offhand. I was</p> <p>6 thinking about that this morning because I figured you</p> <p>7 would ask me that. But I don't really recall how.</p> <p>8 Q Do you remember when your first contact</p> <p>9 from him was?</p> <p>10 A Over a year ago. I'm sure you could</p> <p>11 tell me when.</p> <p>12 Q And would that be contained in some type</p> <p>13 of correspondence that he had with you?</p> <p>14 A Probably an e-mail or probably in the --</p> <p>15 I guess I have an envelope that had the disc in it that</p> <p>16 he sent me with the medical records.</p> <p>17 Q Do you remember what your first contact</p> <p>18 with him was about, like what was said, what was</p> <p>19 referenced, that sort of thing?</p> <p>20 MR. LEDBETTER: Again, I renew my</p> <p>21 objection to communications under Federal Rules.</p> <p>22 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>23 Q Did he give you any of the facts of the</p> <p>24 case?</p> <p>25 A No.</p> <p>Page 58</p>	<p>1 someone who would have sleep apnea and put him at high</p> <p>2 risk. If I recall right, he had some mention that he</p> <p>3 had asthma or wheezing as a child, and he was on a</p> <p>4 nebulizer and took a bronchodilator.</p> <p>5 He underwent a tonsillectomy and</p> <p>6 adenoidectomy under general anesthesia using an</p> <p>7 endotracheal tube, using an inhalation induction, you</p> <p>8 know, with a peripheral I.V. placed.</p> <p>9 He had 200 milligrams of propofol, 100</p> <p>10 milligrams of Lidocaine, 100 micrograms of fentanyl,</p> <p>11 with a sevoflurane induction, starting off at 8</p> <p>12 percent, and titrating down to about 3 percent.</p> <p>13 His initial heart rate prior to</p> <p>14 induction was about 70 and his baseline CO₂, after</p> <p>15 intubation, was about 40, with tidal volumes of about</p> <p>16 450, of which are consistent with normal tidal volumes</p> <p>17 for a patient his size.</p> <p>18 At the completion of surgery, he had</p> <p>19 received no neuromuscular blocking agents, so that was</p> <p>20 not an issue. He had an end-tidal CO₂ that had</p> <p>21 progressively risen through the duration of the case</p> <p>22 with tidal volumes that were down to in the 160s that</p> <p>23 are not consistent with adequate minimal ventilation</p> <p>24 for a child his size.</p> <p>25 He was taken to the recovery room. He</p> <p>Page 60</p>
<p>1 Q Did he simply send you the -- did he</p> <p>2 send you the complaint?</p> <p>3 A No.</p> <p>4 Q Just the medical records?</p> <p>5 A As far as I remember, he sent me the</p> <p>6 medical records.</p> <p>7 Q Other than the report that we've</p> <p>8 referenced here under Exhibit 6 that you did, did you</p> <p>9 make any other reports in this case?</p> <p>10 A No, sir.</p> <p>11 Q Were you asked to sign any affidavit or</p> <p>12 anything of that nature?</p> <p>13 A I think so. I don't think I sent it. I</p> <p>14 think that's the report, right?</p> <p>15 Q Okay. Let's talk about this case</p> <p>16 specifically now that we've gone through all of that.</p> <p>17 Give me a brief summary of the facts that you think are</p> <p>18 significant to this case.</p> <p>19 A Brett was a twelve-year-old boy with, I</p> <p>20 think, some learning issues, developmental issues, that</p> <p>21 presented for a tonsillectomy/adenoidectomy to Le</p> <p>22 Boneur Children Hospital. He had a known history, by</p> <p>23 report, of symptoms consistent with sleep apnea,</p> <p>24 specifically snoring and gasping breaths.</p> <p>25 His physical exam was consistent with</p> <p>Page 59</p>	<p>1 never awakened and really fully emerged, by reports of</p> <p>2 the parents. He did have emergence delirium, which</p> <p>3 would be consistent with him thrashing around and</p> <p>4 moving in an uncoordinated fashion, knocking his</p> <p>5 monitors off, but that's not consistent with adequacy</p> <p>6 of respiration, ventilation, or the ability to support</p> <p>7 one's airway.</p> <p>8 While in the recovery room, his oxygen</p> <p>9 saturation was read as normal. There were some issues</p> <p>10 with the finger probe maybe falling off. There, some</p> <p>11 concerns were raised by the parents.</p> <p>12 At one point, the surgeon came by and</p> <p>13 saw the patient laying prone, knee-to-chest, with his</p> <p>14 face down, and asked the parents if that's how he slept</p> <p>15 and did nothing to correct the patient's obviously poor</p> <p>16 position after a tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy.</p> <p>17 And shortly thereafter, if I remember</p> <p>18 right, at about 12 o'clock, the patient has a Code</p> <p>19 Harvey, which is their cardiac arrest called in the</p> <p>20 PACU. And Kish turned the patient over to evaluate him</p> <p>21 when she noticed that he was not snoring anymore, which</p> <p>22 the patient --</p> <p>23 At that point in time, CPR was started.</p> <p>24 He was intubated at, if I recall right, 12:04 p.m. A</p> <p>25 blood gas that was drawn approximately fifteen minutes</p> <p>Page 61</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 later showed an arterial CO2 of 96. One done about 2 five minutes before that showed a venous CO2 of 3 "unmeasurable," in excess of 130. Normal arterial CO2 4 is 40 or so. Normal venous CO2 would be about 45. 5 Both of these, lab data and the 6 Anesthetic Record, were consistent with a patient who 7 had inadequate ventilation that led to hypoxemia and to 8 his cardiac arrest. 9 He subsequently was taken to the ICU 10 where he was cared for then. The lines were placed for 11 monitoring and for medicine administration. And over a 12 period, I think, of about 48 hours, which is pretty 13 consistent with assessing brain death, he had multiple 14 tests, including an echocardiogram; I think a blood 15 flow study to look at his brain; and he was declared 16 brain dead. 17 I think the organ donation center was 18 contacted, but I'd want to say that they refused any 19 visceral organs. They might have done skin and bone. 20 Q Any other facts that you found 21 significant? 22 A The other facts that I did find as 23 significant and relevant to the case is the way the 24 patient was monitored in the PACU. Nurse Kish was 25 noted to be on Facebook and using the computer. And</p> <p>Page 62</p>	<p>1 notify them of problems with her patient? 2 A Can you restate the question? 3 Q Do you believe that it is unreasonable 4 for Dr. Paidipalli to have relied on the PACU nurse to 5 notify him of any problems with his patient? 6 A I think it's reasonable for him to rely 7 on her to notify him. It's also part of his 8 responsibility to check on the patient in the unit 9 before ninety minutes has transpired and -- especially 10 a patient as high risk as Brett was -- to convey his 11 concerns, which were very obvious -- or they should 12 have been obvious -- that he might have had, to make 13 sure that Nurse Kish carried out the appropriate level 14 of care. 15 Q What did the standard of care require 16 Dr. Paidipalli to do with respect to speaking to Nurse 17 Kish? 18 A To make sure that the -- an appropriate 19 level of hand-off was performed either by himself or 20 the CRNA in the room, that involved the patient's 21 current and past medical history, their anesthetic 22 course, and any surgical complications or surgical 23 issues that developed during the care of their patient, 24 and then to make an appropriate level of checks on the 25 patient in the post-op recovery period.</p> <p>Page 64</p>
<p>1 the parents asked her to assess him on multiple 2 occasions, and she failed to do so. 3 Other issues are that Dr. Paidipalli 4 never assessed the patient in the recovery area, which 5 is very -- not consistent with the practice of 6 anesthesia, to assess a patient, especially with his 7 high risk of risk factors from sleep apnea and snoring 8 and his body size -- an 86-k twelve-year-old boy is a 9 very large twelve-year-old boy -- that the surgeon -- 10 like I said, he stopped by, and other than noting that 11 the patient was in a very poor position, did nothing to 12 correct it. 13 Those are, I guess, the key -- the key 14 salient points. There's a lot of other pieces of data 15 that are out there that I'm sure can be interjected. 16 Q Do you agree that Nurse Kish never 17 notified Dr. Paidipalli or Dr. Clemons of any problems? 18 A I saw no documentation of that. 19 Q Did you see where she notified them 20 of -- or did not notify them, in her deposition? 21 A I -- if I recall right, she said that 22 she never called them. And Paidipalli reported never 23 being notified, as did Dr. Clemons. 24 Q Do you believe it is unreasonable for an 25 anesthesiologist to rely on a trained PACU nurse to</p> <p>Page 63</p>	<p>1 Q How frequently did the standard of care 2 require Dr. Paidipalli to check on a patient? 3 A There's no designated time, per se. 4 It's dependent upon the patient's individual condition. 5 As a practicing anesthesiologist, I make 6 it a point either to accompany every patient to the 7 recovery room or check on them within ten or fifteen 8 minutes to make certain, and then if there are any 9 concerns, I make a point that the communication loop 10 is -- is kind of closed. 11 My responsibility as an anesthesiologist 12 is to supervise the care of the patient. And yes, the 13 nurses have a responsibility, and yes, the CRNAs have a 14 responsibility, but as a supervising physician, I'm 15 ultimately responsible for what they do or don't do, 16 because -- if they have a failure to do it based upon 17 their lack of understanding or lack of knowledge. 18 Q Do you believe that you're the captain 19 of the ship, so to speak? 20 A I believe I am the physician taking care 21 of the patient. I have a responsibility to supervise 22 the care of the patient. 23 Q In other words, do you have the 24 responsibility to ensure that the other providers are 25 doing their job?</p> <p>Page 65</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 A I have a responsibility while the</p> <p>2 patient is recovering from an anesthetic to ensure they</p> <p>3 recover from that. The surgeon, who also has a shared</p> <p>4 responsibility because it's -- especially since it's an</p> <p>5 airway case -- has a responsibility to at least -- you</p> <p>6 know, especially if he walked by and saw the patient in</p> <p>7 a position that's not conducive to appropriate airway</p> <p>8 support and not consistent with the standards set at</p> <p>9 Le Bonheur -- to rectify the situation or make another</p> <p>10 physician, specifically, the anesthesiologist, aware.</p> <p>11 Q Now, we'll go back through most of those</p> <p>12 things again when we go through your report, but you</p> <p>13 mentioned something a couple of times as you were</p> <p>14 telling me what the salient facts were and it is what</p> <p>15 the parents said or did. And I was wondering how you</p> <p>16 had that information if you had not reviewed their</p> <p>17 depositions?</p> <p>18 A I don't recall where it was at, to be</p> <p>19 honest with you. I ... it was ... I honestly don't</p> <p>20 recall.</p> <p>21 Q Are you familiar with the standard of</p> <p>22 care for a PACU nurse?</p> <p>23 A I'm familiar with what is involved with</p> <p>24 a PACU nurse caring for a patient, yes.</p> <p>25 Q Is playing on Facebook appropriate while</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p>	<p>1 they're having problems with the waveform, I think,</p> <p>2 back in Kish's deposition, I think.</p> <p>3 Q Do you believe one way or the other of</p> <p>4 whether Nurse Kish accurately recorded the O2</p> <p>5 saturation while he was in the PACU?</p> <p>6 A Do I believe that she accurately</p> <p>7 recorded? I think she probably accurately recorded it</p> <p>8 to the best as she was paying attention or if the</p> <p>9 monitor was working, but I don't have any reason to</p> <p>10 think that she lied, per se.</p> <p>11 Q Do you agree that Nurse Kish was in a</p> <p>12 position to have changed the outcome of this case?</p> <p>13 A I think there were multiple people in a</p> <p>14 position to change the outcome of this case.</p> <p>15 Q Isn't --</p> <p>16 A And I think she's one of them, yeah.</p> <p>17 Q Had she notified Dr. Paidipalli of any</p> <p>18 issues that were going on, he then could have assessed</p> <p>19 the patient and perhaps changed the course?</p> <p>20 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to the form of</p> <p>21 the question, and also invites speculation.</p> <p>22 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>23 Q You can answer my question. He's going</p> <p>24 to make objections all day.</p> <p>25 A Okay. I guess I would say that that</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p>
<p>1 you're monitoring a patient?</p> <p>2 A Absolutely not.</p> <p>3 Q Is that a deviation from the standard of</p> <p>4 care?</p> <p>5 A I would say so.</p> <p>6 Q Is failing to ensure that the monitors</p> <p>7 were appropriately working on a patient -- is that a</p> <p>8 deviation from the standard of care?</p> <p>9 A Yeah.</p> <p>10 Q Is failing to reposition a patient who</p> <p>11 is exhibiting breathing difficulties a deviation from</p> <p>12 the standard of care?</p> <p>13 A Yeah.</p> <p>14 Q Is failing to apply supplemental oxygen</p> <p>15 in the PACU Recovery a deviation from the standard of</p> <p>16 care if it's called for?</p> <p>17 A That would be -- if it was called for,</p> <p>18 yes.</p> <p>19 Q You, yourself, in going through the</p> <p>20 facts, indicated that the O2 monitoring appeared normal</p> <p>21 throughout his PACU course.</p> <p>22 A It was charted as normal, I would say</p> <p>23 that.</p> <p>24 Q And --</p> <p>25 A But then there was some mention about</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p>	<p>1 would be -- it depends on the timing. You know, I</p> <p>2 think this child was not fully awake, based upon my</p> <p>3 review of the records, when he exited the operating</p> <p>4 room.</p> <p>5 So, you know, he was clearly very</p> <p>6 hypercarbic, and this had been going on for a while.</p> <p>7 And so that would be somewhat speculation on my part,</p> <p>8 and I'm not willing to speculate. I'm only commenting</p> <p>9 on what I saw present, based upon the medical records</p> <p>10 and my opinion.</p> <p>11 Q Have you seen any toxicology reports or</p> <p>12 lab reports that would indicate that the patient still</p> <p>13 had anesthetic in his system at the time he expired?</p> <p>14 A I don't remember if there was a</p> <p>15 toxicology report. The interesting thing about both</p> <p>16 Sevoflurane and Isoflurane -- and this child received</p> <p>17 Sevoflurane, which is an inhaled anesthetic -- is that</p> <p>18 it works by being absorbed. You breathe it and then it</p> <p>19 goes into the blood, but before it can actually have</p> <p>20 any effect, it has to go into the brain.</p> <p>21 So something called the blood-fat</p> <p>22 solubility is very important. And your brain has a lot</p> <p>23 of fat in it because your neurons are surrounded by</p> <p>24 lipid -- lipid membranes, and so it's impossible to</p> <p>25 monitor that. There's no toxicology report that would</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p>

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 show that. So we don't monitor Sevoflurane levels. 2 What you do see -- and that's pretty 3 well-documented that Sevoflurane actually is around for 4 quite a while. The child clearly received Fentanyl -- 5 that's documented in the Anesthetic Record. 100 6 micrograms, which is about 1.2, 1.25 mcg per kilo for 7 this child, is enough even for a child his age with 8 obstructive sleep apnea to lead him to have significant 9 respiratory depression in the postoperative period. 10 The Sevoflurane definitely would cause 11 him to have what his anesthetic record demonstrates, 12 which is a rate of about 22 -- a respiratory rate of 13 about 22 and tidal volumes that are small. And that's 14 very consistent with a volatile anesthetic still laying 15 around. 16 And the issue with having low tidal 17 volume, such as that, is that there's a certain amount 18 of what we call dead space within your lungs. In order 19 for the air to get from here to your alveoli, where you 20 have gas exchange, it's about 150 cc's. 2 cc's per 21 kilo, actually, is what the norm is. 22 So even in Brett's situation, you would 23 use his height and not his weight to make that 24 determination. So we'll say about 120 cc's for him. 25 That -- 120 cc's of that does not</p> <p>Page 70</p>	<p>1 arterial CO2 at that point in time was usually no less 2 than 6 higher, so it was at least 60. If you get a CO2 3 of 80, on most adults and children, you get what we 4 call 1 "MAC" of anesthetic. It's enough sedative 5 potency to actually -- to operate on you. Okay. So 6 Brett was not far from that when he left the operating 7 room, and he had that much CO2. 8 So to get back to the answer to your 9 question, there's no way to monitor Sevoflurane 10 concentrations that we do in common clinical practice. 11 There's research ways that you can do that, and they 12 have shown that Isoflurane, for instance, will stick 13 around for about 96, sometimes 72 hours. You can still 14 smell it frequently as patients come out. That balto 15 agent [phonetic], that risk for a depression effect, is 16 still present, though not measured. 17 Q End-tidal CO2 volumes change from second 18 to second? 19 A It changes from not necessarily second 20 to second, but it can change over periods of breaths. 21 But, you know, for Brett, there was a clear marching up 22 of his CO2. It just wasn't an isolated monitoring. 23 And I think one of your expert witnesses 24 made that comment that -- you know, "this isolated 25 measurement." Brett's was not isolated. It was --</p> <p>Page 72</p>
<p>1 participate in gas exchange, so his effective tidal 2 volumes were only 100 cc's, which is consistent with 3 the medical record that clearly shows that he was quite 4 hypercarbic at the time of his arrest, and that of -- 5 You know, there's only so much space in 6 your lungs, and a large portion of that is taken up by 7 nitrogen, which is the most common gas in the 8 atmosphere. And then when you become very hypercarbic, 9 that CO2 actually will displace the available oxygen in 10 your blood. 11 So when we give supplemental oxygen, 12 we've trying to displace the nitrogen and just overcome 13 any hypoxemic effects. The hypercarbia is still there. 14 It still makes you -- it still depresses your 15 respirations further. It still makes you much more 16 sleepy. And if you look at Brett's anesthetic record, 17 he had a end-tidal CO2 of 54, if I remember right. 18 Right before that was the last 19 documented CO2. It could have been higher than that. 20 And I think there was a comment on one of the expert 21 opinions that this is not accurate. It can 22 underestimate, but it doesn't ever overestimate your 23 CO2 in your blood. 24 And a CO2 of 54 by end-tidal -- there's 25 something called physiologic dead space. And so his</p> <p>Page 71</p>	<p>1 there was a clear pattern. I mean that's what the data 2 clearly shows, is that this child had an increasing CO2 3 end-tidal, which would correlate with an increasing 4 arterial CO2, so inadequate ventilation with lower 5 tidal volumes. 6 And that is part of the instruments that 7 we use to fly the plane. You know, there's definitely 8 a clinical judgment that goes along with this, but it 9 would be -- I guess the analogy would be that, you 10 know, Jimmy Doolittle flew an airplane to Japan and 11 completed a mission with a map and a compass, but you 12 wouldn't get onto an international 747 and not expect 13 the pilot to use the GPS to get you from here to Europe 14 or from here to Atlanta, whichever. 15 Q Do -- 16 A Then so those monitoring systems, they 17 have to be tied in with clinical judgment, and you 18 can't just ignore those, and that was clearly there. 19 Q Do you believe that Dr. Paidipalli 20 ignored the diagnostics? 21 A He either ignored it or should have or 22 could -- he should have done something about it. So I 23 don't know if he just said I don't care. I can't read 24 his mind. But the data is clearly there. 25 The end points from making the decision</p> <p>Page 73</p>

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 to extubate that child clearly were not supportive of</p> <p>2 that care. And a reasonable anesthesiologist given the</p> <p>3 set of facts for Brett, in his physical condition,</p> <p>4 that's well-documented by the Pre-Anesthetic Record,</p> <p>5 clearly support the outcome. But it's an expected</p> <p>6 outcome. It's not a surprise at all, taking the set of</p> <p>7 facts and the anesthetic that was delivered to that</p> <p>8 patient.</p> <p>9 Q The decision to extubate a patient and</p> <p>10 wake them up, is that based solely on what the monitors</p> <p>11 say?</p> <p>12 A No, no. There's a lot of different</p> <p>13 points. So, you know, the first point is to decide</p> <p>14 whether or not you're going to do -- especially for ENT</p> <p>15 surgery, there's, you know, one of the -- probably the</p> <p>16 single largest complication with T&A's is actually</p> <p>17 bleeding postoperatively. That's the most common</p> <p>18 concern.</p> <p>19 The second most common concern is loss</p> <p>20 of airway, which actually bleeding can cause loss of</p> <p>21 airway for -- what happens is blood gets in your airway</p> <p>22 and it gets on your vocal cords. And your cord spasms.</p> <p>23 Children are at high risk for this.</p> <p>24 And so the decision point in this is a</p> <p>25 debated way to do it, and there's actually studies that</p> <p>Page 74</p>	<p>1 There's judgment calls and then there's</p> <p>2 "I'm ignoring the available monitoring I have." And</p> <p>3 those are two separate points.</p> <p>4 Q Do you know what the CRNA that handed</p> <p>5 the patient off to Nurse Kish informed her about?</p> <p>6 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form.</p> <p>7 Also, it's a double question.</p> <p>8 BY MR. GILMER</p> <p>9 Q Do you have what the -- do you have any</p> <p>10 idea what the CRNA that transferred the patient to the</p> <p>11 PACU reported to Nurse Kish?</p> <p>12 A I didn't see any documentation of what</p> <p>13 she did or did not. There was some mention that -- I</p> <p>14 think in one of the affidavits I saw that the</p> <p>15 circulating nurse, maybe, brought the patient to PACU,</p> <p>16 and not Kish, so -- but, I mean -- not Kish, but the --</p> <p>17 I can't remember her name, the CRNA -- that one of them</p> <p>18 brought -- so I'm not aware of the hand-off. And</p> <p>19 there -- there's no documentation that I could find of</p> <p>20 what exactly that was.</p> <p>21 Q If the patient was delivered to the PACU</p> <p>22 with supplemental oxygen, would that change your</p> <p>23 opinions in the case?</p> <p>24 A If the patient was delivered -- it would</p> <p>25 make me think that the patient received oxygen, but it</p> <p>Page 76</p>
<p>1 look at do you do an awake extubation so you have the</p> <p>2 child fully awake and they are completely with it and</p> <p>3 interacting with you, and it's, you know -- or do you</p> <p>4 keep them deep anesthetized, pull the tube out, and</p> <p>5 then stay in the room longer, let the gas, inhaled</p> <p>6 agent, go down enough for them to support and maintain</p> <p>7 their respirations, and then -- you know.</p> <p>8 And sometimes you would even bring that</p> <p>9 patient to the recovery room in that state and you</p> <p>10 would stay with them and monitor them, one of -- either</p> <p>11 the CRNA or the physician would stay with the patient</p> <p>12 while they were monitored until they, you know, arouse</p> <p>13 and make sure that they are appropriately monitored.</p> <p>14 Both -- both -- both decisions are</p> <p>15 reasonable choices, and there's actually studies that</p> <p>16 show the benefits of one and the benefits of the other,</p> <p>17 and that's a clinical decision that you make.</p> <p>18 And I can't argue with that clinical</p> <p>19 decision, but if you're going to do either one,</p> <p>20 whatever that choice is, you have to do it in a</p> <p>21 medically acceptable way, and that medically acceptable</p> <p>22 way could be done in Nashville, Tennessee or Memphis or</p> <p>23 Alaska, for that matter, but there are certain</p> <p>24 physiologic variables about giving anesthetics that</p> <p>25 don't change.</p> <p>Page 75</p>	<p>1 wouldn't change my opinion to the fact that the patient</p> <p>2 was extubated at a point when he was having inadequate</p> <p>3 ventilation to support himself and that the end point</p> <p>4 of him getting hypercarbic and developing respiratory</p> <p>5 failure and subsequent hypoxemia were inevitable unless</p> <p>6 something else was done about it. The point to impact</p> <p>7 that was in the operating room before he ever left the</p> <p>8 operating room, so --</p> <p>9 Q So the decision -- are you saying that</p> <p>10 the decision to extubate led to the respiratory failure</p> <p>11 some ninety minutes later?</p> <p>12 A Absolutely, no doubt about it.</p> <p>13 Q And there was no -- what clinical</p> <p>14 indications or monitoring indications do you have from</p> <p>15 the PACU that the patient was having difficulty</p> <p>16 ventilating?</p> <p>17 A Two. Probably the most important one is</p> <p>18 tachycardia, which is -- you know, is -- can be caused</p> <p>19 by hypercarbia. Tachycardia in a infant can be -- or a</p> <p>20 child; he's not an infant -- or an adult can be caused</p> <p>21 by a variety of things.</p> <p>22 This -- Brett received a medicine called</p> <p>23 Glycopyrrolate, which does tend to increase your heart</p> <p>24 rate, and he just had surgery, which are two things</p> <p>25 that can cause your heart rate to go up. So can</p> <p>Page 77</p>

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 hypercarbia.</p> <p>2 So it's hard to differentiate that out.</p> <p>3 They do not monitor end-tidal CO2 in the PACU</p> <p>4 routinely, and I didn't see any record that they did it</p> <p>5 there.</p> <p>6 There's some issues with the accuracy of</p> <p>7 CO2 as measured by me breathing through a mask or a</p> <p>8 nasal cannula as versus an endotracheal tube as --</p> <p>9 which was the measurement that Brett had, because they</p> <p>10 used a 6.5 endotracheal tube that was cuffed for him,</p> <p>11 which would make the end-tidal CO2 very accurate. And</p> <p>12 so they didn't -- you know, once the tube was removed,</p> <p>13 that's -- you know, we don't have any more data points</p> <p>14 for that.</p> <p>15 The other issue is that Brett clearly</p> <p>16 had what we call emergence delirium, and that is</p> <p>17 actually pretty common with kids. That's basically</p> <p>18 what you and I might say you're awake but you're not</p> <p>19 cognizant and you're not able to make rational</p> <p>20 decisions. You'll swing at people. You will often</p> <p>21 obstruct your airway. You can't control your airway.</p> <p>22 You can't breathe -- you might breath a little bit, but</p> <p>23 it's -- you know, we see this in adults all the time.</p> <p>24 Children are much more prone. So</p> <p>25 they're -- the amount of attention you have to pay to</p> <p>Page 78</p>	<p>1 causing you to get more respiratory depressed and not</p> <p>2 breathing even more, your PaO2 may be down to 75 or 80,</p> <p>3 and your saturation will still be 99 percent.</p> <p>4 So the monitoring devices that we use</p> <p>5 have their limitations, and that's an important part of</p> <p>6 what we do as anesthesiologists is ensuring, in spite</p> <p>7 of those limitations, that we're making the appropriate</p> <p>8 assessments of the patient, which includes specifically</p> <p>9 physical exams.</p> <p>10 Q And that is also why it's important for</p> <p>11 the PACU nurse to monitor the patient carefully?</p> <p>12 A Agreed.</p> <p>13 Q I want to go through and --</p> <p>14 MR. GILMER: Well, how much more have</p> <p>15 you got?</p> <p>16 VIDEOGRAPHER: This would be a good time</p> <p>17 to take a break.</p> <p>18 MR. GILMER: Okay.</p> <p>19 VIDEOGRAPHER: I've got about</p> <p>20 twenty-five minutes, but --</p> <p>21 MR. GILMER: Oh, I mean I can keep</p> <p>22 going. I can keep going for twenty-five minutes, if</p> <p>23 that's all right. I'll grab the medical record here.</p> <p>24 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>25 Q The Anesthesia Record --</p> <p>Page 80</p>
<p>1 this in a child is dramatically more, especially a</p> <p>2 twelve-year-old child that weighs 80-something</p> <p>3 kilograms, who has obstructive sleep apnea, like I</p> <p>4 said, and is getting his tonsils done. It is</p> <p>5 dramatically higher.</p> <p>6 So when patients -- you know, one of the</p> <p>7 primary things that, as a pediatric anesthesiologist,</p> <p>8 you have to rule out is hypoxemia and hypercarbia. I</p> <p>9 mean that is very clear. That's one of the first</p> <p>10 things you have to do.</p> <p>11 And, you know, oxygen saturation</p> <p>12 monitors are specific but not very sensitive, and the</p> <p>13 difference is that they are telling you the saturation</p> <p>14 of hemoglobin -- of oxygen and hemoglobin. Okay. So</p> <p>15 if when we talk about -- when we're looking through the</p> <p>16 labs, we have something called PaO2, which is the</p> <p>17 partial pressure of oxygen within the blood. Well,</p> <p>18 that -- there's a -- you know, there's a relationship</p> <p>19 between the two, and they are not linear. And that's</p> <p>20 why oxygen saturation monitors are not a -- not a very</p> <p>21 specific monitor of hypoxemia.</p> <p>22 So if your PaO2 is 300, your sats going</p> <p>23 to be 99 percent. Well, if your lung function is down</p> <p>24 or you're hypercarbic and you're not ventilating well</p> <p>25 and your CO2 is up to maybe 100, and that CO2 of 100 is</p> <p>Page 79</p>	<p>1 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>2 Q I would like for you to go through the</p> <p>3 Anesthesia Record and explain to me exactly what ...</p> <p>4 A Okay. You want me to just go through</p> <p>5 it, or do you have a specific question you --</p> <p>6 Q No, I -- yeah, I would like for you to</p> <p>7 go through specifically the issues that you've just</p> <p>8 discussed regarding the hypercarbia.</p> <p>9 A So may I share your pen? So as you can</p> <p>10 see here [indicating], Brett came into the operating</p> <p>11 room and he was put on nitrous, which is laughing gas</p> <p>12 and air, 7 liters, amended in 3 liters -- an amendment</p> <p>13 which is a normal way we induce a child -- and then</p> <p>14 Sevoflurane, 8 percent. That's the maximum amount of</p> <p>15 Sevoflurane.</p> <p>16 So you're trying to, very quickly, get</p> <p>17 the child -- but you don't have I.V. access. And then</p> <p>18 once you get I.V. access, then they gave Robinul, which</p> <p>19 is a medicine that prevents children from getting their</p> <p>20 heart rate down a lot in -- so you see that. At the</p> <p>21 same time, his heart rate, which is this dot here</p> <p>22 [indicating], kicks up from 80 to 110, which -- the</p> <p>23 good news about Robinul is it prevents the</p> <p>24 bradycardia, but it also hides signs of hypercarbia,</p> <p>25 such as tachycardia, because you don't know what that's</p> <p>Page 81</p>

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 from.</p> <p>2 After they got the Sevo- and they got</p> <p>3 the IV on board, what they did is they gave this</p> <p>4 Robinul I.V. and lidocaine, which is a local anesthetic</p> <p>5 that we also use as an induction agent. It makes the</p> <p>6 Propofol, which is their -- a primary induction agent,</p> <p>7 not burn as much, but it also has some centrally acting</p> <p>8 CNS effects, itself. It's 100 milligrams, 200</p> <p>9 milligrams.</p> <p>10 These are very reasonable, consistent</p> <p>11 doses. And 100 mcg of Fentanyl, which is a very potent</p> <p>12 narcotic -- that's about 1.2 per kilo. That's very</p> <p>13 consistent. And then they give Decadron, which is</p> <p>14 often given to patients who have the tonsils done, just</p> <p>15 to decrease swelling.</p> <p>16 They gave him another 50 of Fentanyl</p> <p>17 down here at the very end, which is -- probably caused</p> <p>18 some of this issue; Zofran, 4 milligrams, which is an</p> <p>19 anti-medic. LR is a fluid. And so what you --</p> <p>20 Q What's the -- stop just there for a</p> <p>21 second.</p> <p>22 A Yep.</p> <p>23 Q You said they gave him 50 of Fentanyl</p> <p>24 later?</p> <p>25 A Yeah.</p> <p>Page 82</p>	<p>1 [indicating]. Even this 50 mcg could have suppressed</p> <p>2 his breathing a little bit.</p> <p>3 Q Do you believe that that's a deviation</p> <p>4 from the standard of care?</p> <p>5 A I don't think it's a lot of deviation</p> <p>6 from the standard of care, no.</p> <p>7 Q Okay. All right. Continue.</p> <p>8 A So when you first see here they have his</p> <p>9 tidal volumes, TSV tidal volumes and their documented</p> <p>10 as 446, you know. So Brett is 80-something kilos. We</p> <p>11 base normal tidal volumes on your ideal weight, which</p> <p>12 is based upon your height, which -- for him, we'll just</p> <p>13 say it's about's 70 kilos, give or take a few. That</p> <p>14 would be about 420 cc's. It would be 6 cc's per kilo.</p> <p>15 Those are very reasonable tidal volumes.</p> <p>16 And you see this 446, 416, 200, 145,</p> <p>17 180, so these aren't isolated measurements. And</p> <p>18 usually, when we document these charts, we don't, like,</p> <p>19 document the random number. We document what is the</p> <p>20 trend, because, you know, his heart rate can go</p> <p>21 around -- his pulse ox might go around. We don't</p> <p>22 normally document that, especially on a written record.</p> <p>23 And at the same time, you see his</p> <p>24 end-tidal CO2. Where is that at? You know, you see</p> <p>25 his tidal volumes going down, his respiratory rate</p> <p>Page 84</p>
<p>1 Q And then that's probably what caused --</p> <p>2 A That -- that played into it.</p> <p>3 Q Okay.</p> <p>4 A This is multifactorial.</p> <p>5 Q Mm-hmm.</p> <p>6 A This is not a single -- you know,</p> <p>7 there's multiple issues that come into this.</p> <p>8 Q All right.</p> <p>9 A Notice that the --</p> <p>10 Q Let me ask you some specific questions</p> <p>11 about this.</p> <p>12 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>13 Q First of all, the initial drug choices:</p> <p>14 Do you have any criticisms of the drugs themselves or</p> <p>15 the amounts of drugs that were provided?</p> <p>16 A No, sir.</p> <p>17 Q Okay.</p> <p>18 A My only concern would be using -- some</p> <p>19 would argue Fentanyl, because of its respiratory</p> <p>20 depression effects in a patient with sleep apnea --</p> <p>21 many people would argue that you get the child</p> <p>22 completely awake before you give them any pain medicine</p> <p>23 because what will happen is that this will depress</p> <p>24 them, especially someone of his size and weight, and</p> <p>25 especially giving it not here, but back here</p> <p>Page 83</p>	<p>1 actually going up, which is consistent with someone who</p> <p>2 is actually getting hypercarbic but doesn't have</p> <p>3 enough -- they are not exchanging their dead space very</p> <p>4 well.</p> <p>5 So -- and then his CO2, which is --</p> <p>6 where is it at? There's his FiO2. That's his</p> <p>7 saturation. Where is his CO2? I just saw it. Here it</p> <p>8 is, end-tidal CO2.</p> <p>9 And you see this, where it started, what</p> <p>10 looks to be 41, which is pretty consistent. And I</p> <p>11 think there was a note about that. You know, a child</p> <p>12 with sleep apnea, there's going to be a gradient of</p> <p>13 about 4, 5.</p> <p>14 I wouldn't see -- expect a</p> <p>15 twelve-year-old who didn't have significant right heart</p> <p>16 failure to have CO2s much higher than this walking</p> <p>17 around. Otherwise, they would have heart failure,</p> <p>18 because hypercarbia chronically induces something</p> <p>19 called cor pulmonale, which the increased resistance in</p> <p>20 the pulmovasculature actually causes the right heart to</p> <p>21 fail. And there's symptoms that you see, like edema in</p> <p>22 your legs and such as that, liver failure, kidney</p> <p>23 failure.</p> <p>24 And then what you see -- and that's a</p> <p>25 very normal -- so his arterial CO2s really are probably</p> <p>Page 85</p>

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 about 45 here. And you see this gradual increase. 2 Again, this isn't just a random shot. This is -- this 3 is a trend. This is clearly there. And basically, his 4 tidal volumes are getting lower, his CO2 is going up, 5 and his respiratory rate is going up, trying to 6 compensate for that. 7 That clinical picture is very consistent 8 with a child that's hypoventilating, in that, you know, 9 they -- I think, if you look at the times here, they 10 suction extubated at 10:26. They turned their 11 Sevoflurane off here somewhere between 10:15 and 10:30. 12 They don't specify when. It's in the middle -- they 13 have an "x" here that makes me think it's closer to 14 10:30. 15 This child would still have a 16 significant amount of Sevoflurane on board. And the 17 Sevoflurane -- it depresses your respiration and shifts 18 what we call your CO2 respiratory drive curve. 19 So there's this linear relationship 20 between if your CO2 rate is "x," your ventilatory rate 21 will be a certain number, okay? And what happens is 22 Sevoflurane will shift that number over. You won't 23 breathe the same rate at a higher CO2. You'll be kind 24 of depressed. And the narcotics do the same thing. 25 Volatile anesthetics do it slightly differently.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p>	<p>1 Q Okay. What else is significant about 2 the PACU Record? 3 A And this is the OR Record. 4 Q I'm sorry, the OR Record. 5 A Let me look if there's anything else. 6 With the tidal volumes -- I mean his heart rate is up, 7 but that could be from hypercarbia. Robinul in this -- 8 you know, there's a big debate within medicine about do 9 you even give Robinul for a twelve-year-old because of 10 this right here, because it's going to mask your signs 11 a little bit, maybe. 12 You know some of it, I guess, is the 13 time, you know: "10:26, section and extubated, in PACU 14 ten minutes later." I wonder why ten minutes, you 15 know? Does that mean the report was given at that 16 time? I mean that's probably the paper charts. Was 17 that -- you know, it's -- you're writing it sometimes 18 not as it happens but later. So I don't see anything 19 dramatic. 20 Those are the big issues right there 21 that really, you know, stand out and jump out at you as 22 the fact that he was still probably asleep when he was 23 extubated and not really fully aroused. 24 Q Do you know what clinical signs 25 Dr. Paidipalli used to decide to extubate the patient?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p>
<p>1 So what happens is that you get higher 2 CO2s. And that's expected, to have mildly high CO2s, 3 maybe an end-tidal of 45 or so, at the end of an 4 anesthetic, but 56 in a child with sleep apnea is very 5 concerning. 6 Q Did Brett's breathing conditions prior 7 to surgery, the conditions that he was there to have 8 surgery about -- 9 A Uh-huh. 10 Q -- contribute to his hypocarbia? 11 A Absolutely, yeah. So it's 12 well-documented that -- and well-explained that 13 patients who have sleep apnea are at increased risk of 14 just apneic periods, and some of it is anatomy. 15 And there's really two types of sleep 16 apnea in children. There's Type 1 and Type 2. And 17 Type 1 is thought to be due to, you know, certain 18 things; and Type 2 is thought to be due to certain 19 things. And sometimes with kids who have sleep apnea 20 or syndrome, they may not necessarily be obese. 21 And even after you resect the tonsils in 22 a child who has had a T&A, they will still have 23 post-resection apneic periods just because their body 24 has been doing it for a while. We don't really know 25 why, but it does that.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p>	<p>1 A Uh, I don't see any evidence of that. I 2 remember -- I remember in his deposition, he just kept 3 talking about clinical judgment without any, really, 4 explanation of what that was. So no, I don't. 5 Q What does the standard of care require 6 for a pediatric anesthesiologist extubating a patient? 7 What clinical signs is that -- does that standard 8 require them to consider? 9 A It sort of depends on if you're doing an 10 awake or a deep extubation. If you're doing an awake 11 extubation, it's reversal, if appropriate, and there's 12 the ability to protect your own airway, follow 13 commands, breathing adequate minimum minute adequate 14 tidal volumes at an adequate rate and be 15 hemodynamically stable. 16 Q Okay. Do you have any criticisms of the 17 pre-anesthesia evaluation done with this patient? 18 A I couldn't read it -- 19 Q Okay. 20 A -- very well. I mean do you have a copy 21 of it? I don't think it's -- you've got the billing 22 form here and you've got the Anesthetic Care Record. 23 Q Well, based upon your review of the 24 chart, do you have any criticisms of it? 25 A They noted that he had sleep apnea.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p>

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 They noted that he snored and had loud gasping 2 respiration, so they were clearly aware of his 3 respiratory history. 4 Other than that, Dr. Paidipalli's plan, 5 I couldn't actually -- it was uninterpretable. I read 6 -- I thought I could read something, but I couldn't 7 honestly attest to the fact that I understood what his 8 thought processes were going into it. 9 Q Do you have any criticisms or believe 10 that it was a deviation from the standard of care to 11 put this patient to sleep using general anesthesia? 12 A No. 13 Q Would local anesthesia be appropriate to 14 do an adenoidectomy and tonsillectomy? 15 A I've never seen a local anesthetic done 16 in the United States. And I'm sure they do it in some 17 places where post-op issues are, you know, more of a 18 concern, but I'm not aware that -- of anyone doing it, 19 no. 20 Q Are you aware of any other way to 21 perform the surgery other than to put the patient to 22 sleep using general anesthetic? 23 A You can do it under local, but I don't 24 think anyone does that. I think it's usually a 25 general. You don't have to do a tube, and endotracheal</p> <p>Page 90</p>	<p>1 A Because if he's uncomfortable, then he's 2 going to be delirious, too, if he wakes up hurting. 3 Q Do you have any opinion concerning the 4 documentation that Dr. Paidipalli made? 5 A This chart is primarily done by the 6 CRNA, and the only thing that he did was this portion 7 right here [indicating] as -- you know, based upon the 8 handwriting, looking at it. I'm not aware of any other 9 documentation that I saw other than the pre-op 10 anesthetic assessment, and that was uninterpretable. 11 Q Do you have any criticisms of the 12 documentation made by the CRNA on this Anesthesia 13 Record? 14 A The documentation seems fine. The 15 medical decisions do not. 16 MR. GILMER: Okay. Let's mark the 17 Anesthesia Record as the next numbered exhibit. 18 (Anesthesia Record marked as 19 Exhibit No. 7 to this deposition.) 20 BY MR. GILMER: 21 Q And, Doctor, for the record, the blue 22 ink that is on here, you just made, correct? 23 A Yes, sir. 24 MR. GILMER: Okay. Why don't we take a 25 break?</p> <p>Page 92</p>
<p>1 tube. You can do an ILMA, which is a laryngeal mask 2 airway, which is a device that just sits above the 3 glottis. Some centers do that, but I think that the 4 primary way people do a tonsils & adenoid is to put 5 asleep and put a breathing tube in. 6 Q So the decision to intubate and use a 7 general anesthetic to perform the surgery was in 8 accordance with the standard of care? 9 A Yes, sir. 10 Q Okay. The medicines that Dr. Paidipalli 11 chose and the amounts of them were also in accordance 12 with the standard of care? 13 A Everything -- the little bit -- the 14 Fentanyl, I think you can make an argument that, in his 15 situation, that it may not have been wise, and if you 16 would have given it -- I would have given him a lot of 17 time to make sure any washed out his Sevoflurane. That 18 was about it. 19 Q Well, do you believe that it was a 20 deviation for him to use it at that point in the case? 21 A That would probably be a stretch. 22 Q It would be a stretch to consider it a 23 deviation, right? 24 A Yes. 25 Q Okay.</p> <p>Page 91</p>	<p>1 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of Disc 2 No. 1. The time is 3:07. 3 (Recess taken from 3:07 to 3:15 p.m.) 4 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of 5 Disc 2 of the deposition of Dr. Jason Kennedy. The 6 time is 3:15. You may begin. 7 BY MR. GILMER: 8 Q Doctor, we had just went through the 9 Anesthesia Record and talked about your -- the bases 10 for your opinions. What, in your opinion, did the 11 standard of care require of Dr. Paidipalli to do rather 12 than extubate the patient at 10:26? 13 A To allow the patient's spontaneous 14 respiratory drive to return to normal and to assist him 15 into that point. 16 Q And how would he have done that? 17 A By keeping the breathing tube in and 18 assisting his ventilation via the anesthetic machine as 19 a way you can manually support his breathing, or you 20 can put him back on the ventilator that's incorporated 21 into the anesthetic machine. 22 Q This use of supplemental oxygen was not 23 sufficient? 24 A No, because supplemental oxygen can 25 actually kind of hide that hypoc -- low tidal volume</p> <p>Page 93</p>

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 ventilation that you see. It might have prevented him 2 de-saturating, but it wasn't going to prevent his 3 eventual outcome.</p> <p>4 Q The -- at the bottom right-hand corner 5 here, it talks about the -- what does this say, 6 "ICU/PACU at 10:35"?</p> <p>7 A Yeah. That's either ICU or the 8 Post-Anesthesia Care Unit at 10:35 versus 10:36. I 9 don't know if they were in the unit at 10:35 and did 10 that at 10:36. And these are the vital signs.</p> <p>11 Q Okay. And what do -- do the vital signs 12 indicate anything to you?</p> <p>13 A Nope.</p> <p>14 Q Anything abnormal?</p> <p>15 A He's a little tachycardiac, which means 16 he has a fast heart rate at 118. His respiratory rate 17 is 22, which is a little fast. And in someone who was 18 agitated and delirious, it would make me -- you know, 19 were trashing around in the bed or removing things, it 20 would make me very concerned that they are actually 21 hypercarbic.</p> <p>22 Q But being -- thrashing around or 23 emerging --</p> <p>24 A Moving.</p> <p>25 Q -- at that point, that in itself, can't</p> <p>Page 94</p>	<p>1 ways. You could be supine with the head elevated, 2 which according to Kish was a common thing. You could 3 be in what they call the semi-lateral position with 4 your head slightly elevated with the -- basically kind 5 of sleeping on your side to allow some of the 6 secretions to come out. That would be reasonable.</p> <p>7 The knee/chest position, being 8 completely prone -- I've seen that, and I've done that 9 before with young babies, young children, but they are 10 so much smaller, and the weight, their total body 11 weight, is less of an issue, laying on their diaphragm, 12 as in Brett's case, who was 82-, 81-kilos, not -- I've 13 never done that with an adult before.</p> <p>14 Q With -- when you say prone, Brett's face 15 was turned to the side, though, correct?</p> <p>16 A As best as I could tell in the picture, 17 he was face down and -- but it was -- I mean it was a 18 picture. And that's -- and that's the best I have. 19 And I think there were statements made by Kish about 20 him being, you know, face into the gurney.</p> <p>21 Q And she had the ability to change that 22 position or notify someone about any concerns that she 23 had about that position?</p> <p>24 A As did the ENT surgeon, yes.</p> <p>25 Q Now, why do you believe that you're</p> <p>Page 96</p>
<p>1 that make you tachycardiac?</p> <p>2 A Yeah. So can the glycopyrrolate, but 3 the combined picture -- so taking one single vital sign 4 out of -- out of context, can get you into trouble. 5 But if you take the totality of the data that's 6 present, it's very clear what happened to him, and this 7 was foreseeable coming out of the operating room.</p> <p>8 Q Let's go over your report that you did 9 in the case.</p> <p>10 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>11 Q That's your copy [indicating], and I'll 12 use his copy. The first paragraphs have to do with 13 your background. Let's see, it shows what you have 14 reviewed. And we've talked about what you've reviewed. 15 Did the photographs of Brett help you form any opinions 16 in the case?</p> <p>17 A Yeah, it did.</p> <p>18 Q How so?</p> <p>19 A The fact that he was in a position that 20 I would not consider consistent with the standard way I 21 would position a post-tonsillectomy patient of Brett's 22 size and body habitus.</p> <p>23 Q What did the standard of care require as 24 far as the positioning of the patient?</p> <p>25 A You can do it in a lot of different</p> <p>Page 95</p>	<p>1 familiar with the standard of care for an 2 anesthesiologist practicing in Memphis, Shelby County, 3 Tennessee, in March of 2012?</p> <p>4 A Specific to what? What?</p> <p>5 Q Well, specifically with your opinions to 6 this case. Why do you believe that you're familiar 7 with the standard of care from Memphis when you have 8 not practiced there?</p> <p>9 A Based upon what Dr. Paidipalli's and 10 Dr. Kish's [sic] statements were, doing what they 11 normally did at the children's hospital, and in line 12 with what is normally practiced for anesthetic practice 13 throughout the rest of the country.</p> <p>14 Q Do you believe that the standard of care 15 that you are applying is a national standard of care?</p> <p>16 A I think there are certain aspects of it, 17 yes, and some of it regarding, for instance, the 18 administration of oxygen or being in a prone position, 19 I'm basing upon the statements that both the ENT 20 surgeon, the anesthesiologist, and Nurse Kish said what 21 was normal and customary in their practice.</p> <p>22 Q And so that would be the same for any 23 anesthesiologist practicing anywhere?</p> <p>24 A There might be subtleties about whether 25 or not you give oxygen to patients, but, you know, what</p> <p>Page 97</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 is normal and customary in their practice. You know, 2 kind of doing the same thing in what we normally do is 3 probably the safest way to practice, and if you deviate 4 from that, that's usually where you get into trouble. 5 So if you bring out every patient prone, 6 then, you know -- or every patient on their side -- but 7 this, you know, by Nurse Kish or Dr. Paidipalli or 8 Dr. -- the ENT surgeon's own statements is that they 9 did not routinely do that, that that was different than 10 what they would normally, routinely do. 11 Q Getting back to my question about -- 12 A I'm sorry. 13 Q -- what the standard of care is that 14 you're using in this case, your opinions that you are 15 using in this case, let's agree on a couple of things. 16 A Yes, sir. 17 Q Number one, you've never practiced 18 medicine in Memphis, right? 19 A Agreed, yes, sir. 20 Q You've practiced medicine in Birmingham 21 and in Nashville; is that right? 22 A And in Atlanta -- 23 Q And Atlanta, okay. 24 A -- where I did my fellowship. 25 Q Okay. And do you believe that the same</p> <p>Page 98</p>	<p>1 which you base your understanding of the standard of 2 care has to do with that monitoring that you just 3 discussed that's consistent in all of those cities? 4 A Yes. If you went outside the United 5 States, they probably don't do capnography because they 6 don't have that technology available, but we have that 7 technology available here in most places in the United 8 States. 9 Q What -- tell me what you know about 10 Memphis and its medical community. 11 A I met a couple of good physicians in 12 different meetings, trips through Memphis a couple of 13 times. And that's about it. 14 Q How many hospitals are in Memphis? 15 A I don't know the answer to that. 16 Q Do you know how many beds are available 17 in the hospitals in Memphis? 18 A No, sir. 19 Q Do you know which hospital systems are 20 in Memphis? 21 A I know there's Methodist, and that's 22 about it. 23 Q Is there a teaching institution in 24 Memphis? 25 A I think so, but I don't know that for a</p> <p>Page 100</p>
<p>1 standard of the care applies in all four of those 2 cities? 3 A There are small -- there are aspects 4 that are subtly different, but the general practice of 5 medicine is pretty consistent amongst the issues that 6 I'm bringing up. 7 Q What are the subtleties that would be 8 different? 9 A What medicines you might use 10 specifically: Would you use Fentanyl or Morphine? 11 Would you use Dilaudid? Would you use an ILMA. Would 12 you do a deep or an awake anesthetic -- I mean 13 extubation. 14 Would you do -- what size tube you would 15 use, you know; what your reversal agent might be; if 16 you -- would you use neuromuscular blocking agents; 17 what fluids you might administer, Lactated Ringer's, 18 normal saline, plasmalyte. There's any number of 19 those. 20 As far as monitoring the patient, those 21 standards are pretty consistent across the country. 22 Q And would they be the same, say, in 23 St. Louis or Los Angeles? 24 A Yep. 25 Q And the standard -- the opinions upon</p> <p>Page 99</p>	<p>1 fact. I think it's part of the UT network, but I'm not 2 100 percent certain of that. 3 Q What's your knowledge of the Methodist 4 Le Bonheur Hospital? 5 A Other than the records I've reviewed, 6 specifically the Methodist Le Bonheur. That would be 7 it. 8 Q Do you know which specialties are 9 available there? 10 A I know some of them, obviously, 11 pediatric ENT. 12 Q What else? 13 A But not all of them. I mean, probably, 14 the majority are specialties that you would find at any 15 hospital: Internal medicine, family practice, 16 endocrinology, hepatology, pediatric intensive care 17 medicine -- because he was -- Brett was cared for by 18 Pediatric Neurology. 19 Q Do you have any first-hand knowledge of 20 any of that? 21 A Other than the -- reviewing that, what I 22 saw in the depositions and the medical records, no. 23 Q Other than the depositions and the 24 medical record, you have no other knowledge of the 25 medical community in Memphis, do you?</p> <p>Page 101</p>

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 A No, sir.</p> <p>2 Q What is the population of Memphis?</p> <p>3 A It's more than Nashville. I think it's</p> <p>4 about a million.</p> <p>5 Q Do you know which hospitals are in the</p> <p>6 medical district?</p> <p>7 A No.</p> <p>8 Q How many hospitals are in Nashville?</p> <p>9 A How many hospitals in Nashville?</p> <p>10 Vanderbilt, Centennial, Baptist, those are the only</p> <p>11 ones I know for a fact are in Nashville.</p> <p>12 Q Do you know how many hospital beds are</p> <p>13 available in Nashville?</p> <p>14 A Do not.</p> <p>15 Q Do you know what the population here is?</p> <p>16 A Less than Memphis.</p> <p>17 Q Do you know which specialties Nashville</p> <p>18 has that Memphis does not?</p> <p>19 A No, because I know they do heart</p> <p>20 transplants out there, from a cardiac standpoint, but</p> <p>21 other than that, I don't know.</p> <p>22 Q So other than your knowledge of what the</p> <p>23 Nashville standard of care is, you have no independent</p> <p>24 knowledge of what the standard of care is in Memphis,</p> <p>25 Shelby County, Tennessee?</p> <p>Page 102</p>	<p>1 to say.</p> <p>2 Q And you have no -- you've had no</p> <p>3 discussions with any anesthesiologist regarding the</p> <p>4 standard of care in Memphis, have you?</p> <p>5 A I've never practiced in Memphis,</p> <p>6 Tennessee. I've talked to Memphis anesthesiologists at</p> <p>7 meetings before.</p> <p>8 Q Have you talked about the standard of</p> <p>9 care, or is it just in passing?</p> <p>10 A We talk about medicine practice. We're</p> <p>11 not talking about golf, usually. We're talking about</p> <p>12 the practice of anesthesia, usually, when it's an</p> <p>13 anesthesia meeting.</p> <p>14 Q Are you a part of any organization, any</p> <p>15 organizational committee that develops guidelines and</p> <p>16 policies and procedures for anesthesiologists?</p> <p>17 A No.</p> <p>18 Q Let's look at your document here. On</p> <p>19 the first page, do you see anything on there that you</p> <p>20 changed from your original report?</p> <p>21 A I'm just reading the --</p> <p>22 Q Sure.</p> <p>23 A Not that I can see.</p> <p>24 Q Okay. On page 2 -- and I want to go</p> <p>25 through these individually. The first one just says</p> <p>Page 104</p>
<p>1 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form. The</p> <p>2 witness has already asked and answered this question on</p> <p>3 this case and as to these issues.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: So what does that mean?</p> <p>5 MR. GILMER: Back to my question -- and</p> <p>6 I'll ask counsel not to make speaking objections</p> <p>7 anymore.</p> <p>8 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>9 Q If -- other than the national standard</p> <p>10 of care that you have discussed earlier, you have no</p> <p>11 independent knowledge of the standard of care in</p> <p>12 Memphis, Shelby County, Tennessee, do you?</p> <p>13 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form.</p> <p>14 MR. GILMER: Objection noted.</p> <p>15 MR. LEDBETTER: It's a compound</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: So ...</p> <p>18 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>19 Q You can answer my question.</p> <p>20 A So just repeat it one more time for me.</p> <p>21 Q Sure. Other than your knowledge of the</p> <p>22 national standard of care, you have no independent</p> <p>23 knowledge of what the standard of care is in Memphis,</p> <p>24 do you?</p> <p>25 A I've never practiced in Memphis, I want</p> <p>Page 103</p>	<p>1 that you reviewed the medical records, and we've</p> <p>2 already talked about that. Number two, would you read</p> <p>3 that and then explain your basis for that?</p> <p>4 A "Defendants failed to follow the proper</p> <p>5 standard of care in that they failed to appropriately</p> <p>6 ensure that Brett was appropriately and safely</p> <p>7 monitored and assessed in the PACU. There are no</p> <p>8 records of them assessing the patient in the recovery</p> <p>9 room until after the initiation of the code, a period</p> <p>10 of about an hour.</p> <p>11 "Both physician agreed that such</p> <p>12 monitoring and assessment was necessary, but neither</p> <p>13 assured nor verified the proper positioning, proper</p> <p>14 supplemental oxygen, or proper monitoring occurred or</p> <p>15 was provided.</p> <p>16 Anesthesiologist supervision was needed</p> <p>17 until the patient, Brett Lovelace, was awake and</p> <p>18 maintaining his own airway." Continue?</p> <p>19 Q No. We'll stop there. First of all,</p> <p>20 there's a footnote, No. 2 there. Is that a -- it says</p> <p>21 "See Clinical Practice Guideline: Tonsillectomy in</p> <p>22 Children." And that's about "Baugh, et al.,</p> <p>23 Otolaryngology."</p> <p>24 A Yes.</p> <p>25 Q Is that something that you reviewed</p> <p>Page 105</p>

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 prior to forming your opinions in the case?</p> <p>2 A It is something I reviewed prior to</p> <p>3 forming my opinions, yes.</p> <p>4 Q And that is in addition to the other</p> <p>5 texts that we discussed earlier?</p> <p>6 A Yes. So whatever I footnoted in this</p> <p>7 would be in addition to that.</p> <p>8 Q Why did you cite specifically to that</p> <p>9 particular publication there?</p> <p>10 A Because I thought it was relevant to the</p> <p>11 discussion, pertinent to the information provided.</p> <p>12 Q What did you -- what do you believe the</p> <p>13 standard of care required Dr. Paidipalli to have done</p> <p>14 with respect to the supervision of the patient?</p> <p>15 A So to have been present during</p> <p>16 emergence, when the decision was made to extubate the</p> <p>17 patient, and to make the decision to extubate him; to</p> <p>18 either accompany him to the recovery room or to ensure</p> <p>19 an appropriately trained person did that, specifically</p> <p>20 a CRN, a licensed CRNA; to ensure that the nurse in the</p> <p>21 recovery room was appropriately trained and educated</p> <p>22 and was made aware of whatever issues that were</p> <p>23 pertinent to this patient; to check on the patient at</p> <p>24 some regularly stated interval to ensure that he was</p> <p>25 cared for appropriately and, specifically, to any</p> <p>Page 106</p>	<p>1 ten or fifteen minutes.</p> <p>2 Q Each and every one?</p> <p>3 A Each and every single one.</p> <p>4 Q And do you rely on CRNAs to transport</p> <p>5 patients sometimes from the operating room to the PACU?</p> <p>6 A I surely do.</p> <p>7 Q Do you ever admit -- I know that you</p> <p>8 said that you do some practice in the ICU. Do you</p> <p>9 admit patients from the operating room directly into</p> <p>10 the ICU after extubation like this? Did, in other</p> <p>11 words -- wait. That's a bad question.</p> <p>12 A Yes.</p> <p>13 Q In other words, do you have any</p> <p>14 criticisms in this case about Dr. Paidipalli's decision</p> <p>15 to admit this patient to the PACU versus the ICU?</p> <p>16 A A typical tonsil & adenoid that had been</p> <p>17 extubated with appropriately tidal volumes, minimal</p> <p>18 minute ventilation, I would have no problem going to a</p> <p>19 PACU. A child that's clearly hypoventilating and not</p> <p>20 responsive appropriately, I would consider sending to</p> <p>21 the ICU.</p> <p>22 Q What would have been different with the</p> <p>23 monitoring that would be in an ICU versus in a PACU?</p> <p>24 A A PACU is really an ICU. I mean it's an</p> <p>25 intensive care unit, for all -- for all purposes.</p> <p>Page 108</p>
<p>1 issues that he had; and make sure that the nurse was</p> <p>2 aware of his specific issues that would impact his</p> <p>3 monitoring.</p> <p>4 Q Based on the standard of care that</p> <p>5 you're using, what -- what time frame should</p> <p>6 Dr. Paidipalli have checked on the patient?</p> <p>7 A I would have immediately either</p> <p>8 accompanied this patient to the PACU -- I would have</p> <p>9 extubated the patient, but if -- after extubation,</p> <p>10 based upon his body size and habitus, I would have</p> <p>11 checked on him within ten or fifteen minutes.</p> <p>12 Q And when you say "I would have," you</p> <p>13 agree with me that what you do does not establish a</p> <p>14 standard of care, right?</p> <p>15 A I think a reasonably prudent</p> <p>16 anesthesiologist, with an 82-kilo twelve-year-old boy</p> <p>17 with sleep apnea, with his tonsils out, would check on</p> <p>18 a patient. I think any reasonable anesthesiologist, be</p> <p>19 they a pediatric anesthesiologist or an adult -- would</p> <p>20 do that for a child that had recent airway surgery,</p> <p>21 yes.</p> <p>22 Q When you transfer a patient to PACU, do</p> <p>23 you accompany each and every patient that you do?</p> <p>24 A I either accompany every single patient</p> <p>25 that I take care of or I immediately see them within</p> <p>Page 107</p>	<p>1 Q One-on-one care?</p> <p>2 A One-on-one or one-on-two care.</p> <p>3 Q Okay.</p> <p>4 A So, yeah, I mean there is a high level</p> <p>5 of care there. The difference, probably, that is at --</p> <p>6 in the ICUs, that there's going to be a physician</p> <p>7 dedicated to that ICU that doesn't leave and is working</p> <p>8 in the other operating rooms and doesn't have</p> <p>9 responsibilities there, like I'm sure Dr. Paidipalli</p> <p>10 had.</p> <p>11 Q Do you believe that any of the</p> <p>12 physicians or CRNAs would not have been available had</p> <p>13 they been summoned by Nurse Kish?</p> <p>14 A I have no data to make a decision on</p> <p>15 that.</p> <p>16 Q Do you have any reason to believe that</p> <p>17 they would not have been available had she called for</p> <p>18 them?</p> <p>19 A That would be supposition on my part.</p> <p>20 Q Well, when the code occurred, how</p> <p>21 quickly was Dr. Paidipalli --</p> <p>22 A It sounds like immediate.</p> <p>23 Q And in this case, Brett had one-on-one</p> <p>24 care in the PACU from Nurse Kish, did he not?</p> <p>25 A He did for about ninety minutes.</p> <p>Page 109</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 Q Let's go to your --</p> <p>2 A Statement?</p> <p>3 Q -- third statement.</p> <p>4 A Third?</p> <p>5 Q Yes, please.</p> <p>6 A Okay. "Defendants failed to follow the</p> <p>7 proper standard of care in that they failed to</p> <p>8 appropriately ensure that Brett had fully emerged from</p> <p>9 and recovered appropriately from the anesthetic prior</p> <p>10 to the removal of the endotracheal tube. Brett's</p> <p>11 documented tidal volumes prior to extubation were a</p> <p>12 mere 145 to 180 cc's. This is a very small tidal</p> <p>13 volume for an 81-kilogram child.</p> <p>14 "This, combined with documented</p> <p>15 hypercarbia, makes it unlikely that he was ventilating</p> <p>16 adequately at the time of extubation. Brett's high</p> <p>17 end-tidal CO2 level of 56 torr, as recorded on the</p> <p>18 Anesthetic Record, support the assertion that</p> <p>19 appropriate assessment and attention would have</p> <p>20 prevented the subsequent hypoxemia and acidosis."</p> <p>21 Q That last sentence is what I'm hung on</p> <p>22 "... support the assertion that appropriate assessment</p> <p>23 and attention would have prevented his subsequent</p> <p>24 hypoxemia and acidosis." How long does it take for a</p> <p>25 patient in this -- such as this, to have brain damage</p> <p>Page 110</p>	<p>1 He was still making some respiratory</p> <p>2 effort. He was still having some minimal gas exchange,</p> <p>3 not enough to keep his CO2 down. And so hypercarbia --</p> <p>4 that could have taken quite a while.</p> <p>5 So it's well within the realm of</p> <p>6 understanding that this started here [indicating], and</p> <p>7 if you look at his first gas, he had a PO2 in</p> <p>8 excess of -- I mean a Pc O2 in excess of 100, that this</p> <p>9 was a continuous, gradual decline that started in the</p> <p>10 OR.</p> <p>11 Q Do you believe -- this last sentence</p> <p>12 here indicates to me that you are discounting anything</p> <p>13 that occurred in the PACU, as far as the end result in</p> <p>14 this case. Is that accurate?</p> <p>15 A No, I'm not. No, that's not an accurate</p> <p>16 statement.</p> <p>17 Q Okay. So I'll tell you what, let's look</p> <p>18 at the PACU Record, if we can.</p> <p>19 A Sure.</p> <p>20 Q Here is a copy of the record you can</p> <p>21 use. If you would, turn to -- for instance, there's O2</p> <p>22 sats. Let's look at his vital signs while he's in the</p> <p>23 recovery room. And I don't have it premarked. We're</p> <p>24 going to have to both find it.</p> <p>25 A Okay.</p> <p>Page 112</p>
<p>1 from a hypoxic event?</p> <p>2 A So a lot of that depends on -- it</p> <p>3 depends on multiple factors. So when looking at the</p> <p>4 brain being hypoxemic, it's really dependent upon what</p> <p>5 we call DO2, "delivery of oxygen" to the brain.</p> <p>6 And DO2 is dependent upon two things;</p> <p>7 and that's the content of oxygen within the blood and</p> <p>8 the cardiac output. And it's also -- for the brain,</p> <p>9 it's dependent upon the amount of vasoconstriction.</p> <p>10 Okay? And high levels of CO2 initially cause</p> <p>11 vasodilation in cerebral vasculatures, but eventually</p> <p>12 will cause vasoconstriction.</p> <p>13 The primary issue would be the amount of</p> <p>14 oxygen in his blood and the -- his cardiac output. So</p> <p>15 the issue is that, you know, that could have progressed</p> <p>16 over time. He was -- so the answer to your question:</p> <p>17 It's variable. Like if I pre-oxygenated you right now</p> <p>18 and made you all of a sudden apneic, you can last about</p> <p>19 eight or ten minutes if you were apneic, meaning not</p> <p>20 breathing at all, and I had filled your lungs up with</p> <p>21 oxygen.</p> <p>22 And Brett was on 100 percent oxygen, as</p> <p>23 documented, so his lungs were probably filled with</p> <p>24 oxygen, though he wasn't ventilating well, which is</p> <p>25 really the removal of CO2.</p> <p>Page 111</p>	<p>1 Q Have you found his vitals from when he</p> <p>2 arrived in the PACU?</p> <p>3 A No. I'm looking. I mean the first of</p> <p>4 the vitals would have been on that PACU, on the</p> <p>5 Anesthetic Care Record.</p> <p>6 Q Okay.</p> <p>7 A But subsequent vital signs are somewhere</p> <p>8 else. And I remember seeing them. I'm just trying to</p> <p>9 find them. Here they are. But the chart is not very</p> <p>10 helpful in the order in which they order things.</p> <p>11 MR. GILMER: Tell you what, why don't we</p> <p>12 save the tape. Why don't we go off the tape real quick</p> <p>13 and let us find this.</p> <p>14 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the</p> <p>15 record. The time is 3:43.</p> <p>16 (Recess taken.)</p> <p>17 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.</p> <p>18 The time is 3:46.</p> <p>19 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>20 Q At what point in the PACU did his vital</p> <p>21 signs change that gave you any indication that the</p> <p>22 patient was in distress?</p> <p>23 A I'd have to review it.</p> <p>24 Q Do you remember when his blood pressure</p> <p>25 dropped?</p> <p>Page 113</p>

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 A I don't recall the exact time. I'd have
2 to see that chart.
3 **Q According to my notes, it was at 11:34.**
4 A Then I would go with that.
5 **Q Which is about thirty minute before**
6 **Nurse Kish called anyone. What does a blood pressure**
7 **of 84/42 indicate to you?**
8 A It can mean a lot of different things.
9 It could indicate that somebody's very sleepy and
10 doesn't have enough intrinsic abionergy tone. It could
11 mean that he's hypovolemic. For, like a patient such
12 as Brett, who had tonsils done, that he had bled, an
13 isolated blood pressure, out of context with the rest
14 of it, doesn't mean a lot.
15 I think he recovered his blood pressure
16 immediately, with no interventions by her, if I recall.
17 And that -- so that isolated single blood pressure in a
18 twelve-year-old child is really not terribly
19 concerning.
20 **Q If there had been a decline in his blood**
21 **pressure over the course of the time -- see: At 10:49,**
22 **blood pressure is 129/63 with a pulse of 120.**
23 A Okay.
24 **Q A respiratory rate of 24 and O2 sats of**
25 **100 percent. At 11:03, blood pressure of 118/56, pulse**
Page 114

1 **of 122, respirations of 24. Are there any issues with**
2 **those vital signs that you've seen?**
3 A No, sir.
4 **Q All right. At 11:20 -- so twenty**
5 **minutes later, we have a BP of 106/53, with a pulse of**
6 **118, and respiratory rate of 24.**
7 A You have the one issue that -- probably,
8 with the previous one, the previous set of vital signs,
9 and these vital signs, is that his heart rate continues
10 to be high. Now, the glycopyrrolate explains that when
11 he was in the operating room and immediately in the
12 recovery area, probably in the first thirty minutes,
13 maybe thirty-five or forty-five minutes, but to have
14 this persistent low-grade tachycardia, which was not
15 consistent with his age or his baseline heart rate,
16 does raise concern that there's something else going
17 on.
18 **Q Did the standard care require Nurse Kish**
19 **to notify someone of that continued tachycardia?**
20 A I would think so, that I would let
21 somebody know. The isolated blood pressure alone
22 wouldn't do it, but you know, it's not far outside of
23 reasonable to have a child that's a little
24 tachycardiac, and that is just a little tachycardiac.
25 It does kind of raise some red flags.
Page 115

1 **Q Fourteen minutes later, his blood**
2 **pressure dropped to 84/42 with a continued pulse of 114**
3 **and a respiratory rate of 24. His O2 sats was noted as**
4 **99 percent on room air. So that change in those**
5 **fourteen minutes, does that indicate anything to you?**
6 A It could, but again, if I were caring
7 for that patient or I would -- if I had a nurse who was
8 caring for that patient, I would expect them to
9 re-cycle the blood pressure, reassess the patient, and
10 then make a decision whether or not to do something at
11 that point.
12 **Q And that's what the standard of care**
13 **requires?**
14 A That's what the standard of care would
15 require.
16 **Q Do you agree with Nurse Kish when she**
17 **testified that she should have notified somebody at**
18 **11:34 with this change in blood pressure.**
19 MR. LEDBETTER: Object. Go on.
20 THE WITNESS: Do I agree that she
21 should -- you know, trying to go back and read her mind
22 is difficult. Like I said, that isolated blood
23 pressure, by itself, does not portend, per se, an
24 issue.
25 It could be the -- you know, it could be
Page 116

1 caused by a lot of different things. Is her regret and
2 her statement based upon the fact that she has a
3 twelve-year-old child that died and that she's looking
4 for some explanation or something she should have done
5 different, maybe. I don't know.
6 I can't read her mind. But that
7 alone -- and there's other things, you know, that it
8 could be. It could be significant hypercarbia. It
9 could be, you know, the patient's bled out, so ...
10 **Q Well, we know he didn't bleed out,**
11 **right?**
12 A Exactly.
13 **Q And --**
14 A After the fact.
15 **Q Do you believe that there was a point in**
16 **time where Brett was beyond being saved?**
17 A There likely was, but that point, I
18 don't think you can determine from the available
19 records other than --
20 **Q Do you believe that that point fell**
21 **before 11:59?**
22 A Did that point fall before 11:59? It
23 clearly had to fall before 11:59 and sometime after he
24 was anesthetized.
25 **Q But you have no opinion as to at what**
Page 117

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 point?</p> <p>2 A That would be conjecture on my part.</p> <p>3 Q Okay. If you would, go back to your --</p> <p>4 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>5 Q -- statements there.</p> <p>6 A Statement 4?</p> <p>7 Q Yes, sir.</p> <p>8 A As read, "The defendant failed to follow</p> <p>9 standards of care in that they failed to ensure</p> <p>10 adequate ventilatory support in a patient who is obese,</p> <p>11 with sleep apnea. Brett's initial arterial blood gas,</p> <p>12 his ABG, is recorded as a pH of 6.70, a partial</p> <p>13 pressure of CO2 of 96, a partial pressure of oxygen of</p> <p>14 502, a bicarbonate of 12.</p> <p>15 "This ABG was performed after at least</p> <p>16 ten minutes of positive pressure ventilation, since per</p> <p>17 the code note, he is intubated -- re-intubated at</p> <p>18 12:04, and the first blood gas was reported to be at</p> <p>19 12:18.</p> <p>20 "Therefore, the initial CO2 was likely</p> <p>21 much higher. There is a sample that is reported to be</p> <p>22 a sample venous that has a pH of 6.59, a CO2 of greater</p> <p>23 than 130," which is unmeasurable.</p> <p>24 "This is an incredible amount of</p> <p>25 hypercarbia resulting from a likely prolonged period of</p> <p>Page 118</p>	<p>1 bedside arterial blood gas monitor or something that</p> <p>2 would be sent to a lab and hand-delivered. I have no</p> <p>3 idea. It's conjecture on my part.</p> <p>4 Q When you say "This is an incredible</p> <p>5 amount of hypercarbia resulting likely -- resulting</p> <p>6 likely a prolonged period of hypoventilation," how long</p> <p>7 was that prolonged period?</p> <p>8 A So you can -- so if you're apneic --</p> <p>9 that means not breathing at all and you have no --</p> <p>10 you're not ventilating in any way, shape, or form --</p> <p>11 your CO2 will go up. I think it's 8 in the first</p> <p>12 minute and 4 for every minute after that.</p> <p>13 So you can say that Brett wouldn't have</p> <p>14 went up greater than that, because he still was</p> <p>15 breathing but hypoventilating in the recovery room and</p> <p>16 in the operating room. So it could have been going</p> <p>17 on -- I mean I think that the -- from what we saw, the</p> <p>18 evidence is clear that he was hypoventilating from the</p> <p>19 time he left the operating room.</p> <p>20 Q Is there any testing that would have</p> <p>21 told us whether or not he was adequately breathing when</p> <p>22 he left the operating room?</p> <p>23 A They could have done a arterial blood</p> <p>24 gas which would have been a needle stick to draw out</p> <p>25 blood from his [inaudible] arteries. You could have</p> <p>Page 120</p>
<p>1 hypoventilation as consistent with a patient who was</p> <p>2 extubated in a non-fully awakened state, in deep</p> <p>3 extubation, and without appropriate insurance that he</p> <p>4 was maintaining adequate respiratory rate and tidal</p> <p>5 volumes.</p> <p>6 "This was a clear breach of the standard</p> <p>7 of care in any patient who had undergone a general</p> <p>8 anesthetic, and especially true in an obese child with</p> <p>9 sleep-deprived breathing who undergoes a</p> <p>10 tonsillectomy."</p> <p>11 Q Let's go through that slowly. There's a</p> <p>12 lot of information contained in there. When is the</p> <p>13 initial ABG recorded?</p> <p>14 A I think there's initial venous blood</p> <p>15 gas, but the initial arterial blood gas, I think, was</p> <p>16 twelve or thirteen minutes after he was intubated. I</p> <p>17 think it was at 12:18. I think he was intubated at</p> <p>18 12:04.</p> <p>19 Q Okay.</p> <p>20 A And that timing on the blood gas is the</p> <p>21 time it was ran, not the time it was drawn in those</p> <p>22 institutions.</p> <p>23 Q Was it -- do we know when it was drawn?</p> <p>24 A I saw -- found no documented evidence of</p> <p>25 when it was drawn. And I don't know if that was a</p> <p>Page 119</p>	<p>1 used an end-tidal CO2 to give an estimation of what it</p> <p>2 was.</p> <p>3 And for a patient that arrived in an</p> <p>4 agitated, delirious state, with difficulty in</p> <p>5 maintaining pulse oximetry on him and difficulty to</p> <p>6 arouse, I think a reasonable physician in the same</p> <p>7 situation would further assess him, but he or she would</p> <p>8 have to have been present if they decided to do that.</p> <p>9 Q Is a CRNA adequate to assess a patient</p> <p>10 upon arrival to the PACU?</p> <p>11 A Should be, yes, sir.</p> <p>12 Q You use CRNAs?</p> <p>13 A I do. I still supervise her care, which</p> <p>14 means I'm responsible for what they do, and I still am</p> <p>15 sometimes there. I mean their level of training is not</p> <p>16 the same as a physician, and ultimately, I'm</p> <p>17 responsible for what they do or don't do, so I always</p> <p>18 go back and reassess the patient. It's a safety net.</p> <p>19 Q And when you're -- you supervise CRNAs</p> <p>20 that -- do they put patients to sleep?</p> <p>21 A Not without me present, and they don't</p> <p>22 extubate without me present.</p> <p>23 Q Let's look at No. 5.</p> <p>24 A Yes, sir. "Defendants failed to follow</p> <p>25 the proper standard of care in that they failed to</p> <p>Page 121</p>

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 appropriately ensure that Brett had adequate oxygen</p> <p>2 supplementation in the post-anesthesia care unit.</p> <p>3 Defendants failed to reaffirm airway patency and</p> <p>4 adequacy of breathing.</p> <p>5 "Defendants should have continued</p> <p>6 delivery of oxygen by mask to Brett Lovelace until his</p> <p>7 recovery was complete. Further Defendants -- further,</p> <p>8 Defendants failed to maintain airway patency with</p> <p>9 simple airway maneuvers or oro-nasopharyngeal airway</p> <p>10 until the patient was fully awake. Neither Defendants</p> <p>11 could explain these lapses, but both agree that such</p> <p>12 steps were required and standard."</p> <p>13 Q So you -- do you believe that an oral</p> <p>14 airway was necessary? Is that what you're saying?</p> <p>15 A If he was obstructing at the time.</p> <p>16 Q Do we know that he was obstructing at</p> <p>17 any time?</p> <p>18 A He was reported to be snoring, which</p> <p>19 snoring respirations, by definition, are obstruction.</p> <p>20 Q He had a history of snoring, did he not?</p> <p>21 A Uh-huh.</p> <p>22 Q Is that a yes?</p> <p>23 A Yes, sir. I'm sorry.</p> <p>24 Q And using an oral airway would have only</p> <p>25 agitated the patient further, wouldn't it?</p> <p>Page 122</p>	<p>1 A Blow-by oxygen is a situation in which</p> <p>2 you don't have very tight control of the concentration</p> <p>3 of oxygen that the patient inhales.</p> <p>4 So usually for pediatric patients, they</p> <p>5 will take corrugated oxygen tubing or a tent and put it</p> <p>6 by the patient -- which you don't really know what</p> <p>7 percentage of oxygen the patient is actually seeing.</p> <p>8 It could be, you know, a lower</p> <p>9 percentage, you know, 25 or 30 percent, or it could be</p> <p>10 as high as 50 or 60 percent, but usually not much</p> <p>11 higher than that.</p> <p>12 Q Is that a deviation from the standard of</p> <p>13 care to use the blow-by oxygen?</p> <p>14 A Blow-by is commonly used in children</p> <p>15 once they ensure that their airway is adequately opened</p> <p>16 and that they are adequately ventilating, yeah.</p> <p>17 Q What do you believe that -- in your</p> <p>18 opinion, should supplemental oxygen have been</p> <p>19 administered to Brett the entirety of the time that he</p> <p>20 was in the PACU?</p> <p>21 A I think, based upon current standards of</p> <p>22 care, national recommendations, and guidelines, in my</p> <p>23 opinion as a physician, taking care of a patient such</p> <p>24 as Brett, who is obese, with sleep apnea documented,</p> <p>25 and having airway surgery -- I think it was appropriate</p> <p>Page 124</p>
<p>1 A We would not have put an oral airway in.</p> <p>2 I would -- I might have put a nasopharyngeal airway,</p> <p>3 which is a lot less inducing of laryngospasm. It does</p> <p>4 tend to cause patients to have a little bit more</p> <p>5 arousal, which would wake them up, but it would</p> <p>6 maintain his airway.</p> <p>7 It wouldn't have changed his tidal</p> <p>8 volumes at all because Brett was -- even though he was</p> <p>9 obstructing, he was still moving air and needed to have</p> <p>10 his ventilatory support. And you see that in his</p> <p>11 anesthetic record. He had an endotracheal tube in his</p> <p>12 diaphragm -- your diaphragm is your primary muscle of</p> <p>13 breathing -- was weakened by the anesthetic.</p> <p>14 We know that it -- it's just that curve</p> <p>15 that we talked about earlier. And I'm not certain even</p> <p>16 a nasopharyngeal would have changed the course of</p> <p>17 action.</p> <p>18 Q If oxygen was delivered by mask to</p> <p>19 Brett, would that have changed your opinions in any</p> <p>20 shape or form as far as once he was in the PACU?</p> <p>21 A If -- I think a reasonable physician</p> <p>22 faced with the same patient would have administered</p> <p>23 oxygen and then supplemented his ventilatory status</p> <p>24 with mask ventilation.</p> <p>25 Q What is blow-by ventilation?</p> <p>Page 123</p>	<p>1 for him to have oxygen for the duration of his event</p> <p>2 until he was fully awake and conversant.</p> <p>3 Q If he was, in fact, breathing on his own</p> <p>4 and had a -- had an O2 sats of 99 percent, what would</p> <p>5 the supplemental oxygen have done for him?</p> <p>6 A If he was not conversant -- again, it</p> <p>7 goes back to your question to how long would it take</p> <p>8 him to get hypoxia. It gives you more time. It gives</p> <p>9 you some room to prevent him from getting hypoxemic.</p> <p>10 You know, in Brett's situation, he was</p> <p>11 so hypercarbic that his respiratory drive wasn't going</p> <p>12 to change until he was assisted. He had to get some of</p> <p>13 the CO2 off.</p> <p>14 So would have the oxygen changed his</p> <p>15 eventually -- he would have eventually stopped</p> <p>16 breathing altogether. He would -- or had a cardiac</p> <p>17 event even if supplemental oxygen was given.</p> <p>18 So really the issue goes back to his</p> <p>19 minimum minute ventilation. Oxygenation would have</p> <p>20 given you a buffer. It would have been within, you</p> <p>21 know, the standard of care of what I would have done</p> <p>22 and what a -- any reasonably prudent physician,</p> <p>23 especially an anesthesiologist, would have done. It</p> <p>24 would have been the first thing I would have done.</p> <p>25 Q Was Dr. Paidipalli reasonable to --</p> <p>Page 125</p>

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 reasonable to rely on the PACU nurse to continue the 2 use of supplemental oxygen? 3 A I think I would have expected her to do 4 it, but then again, as an anesthesiologist, I'm 5 supervising her care, and sometimes the nurses make 6 decisions that I do not agree with. Sometimes my CRNAs 7 make [coughs] -- excuse me -- decisions I don't agree 8 with, and I rectify that situation. And the only way 9 to do that is to be present. 10 Q In your -- what does the standard of 11 care require as far as being present? It sounds to me 12 like you're expecting the physician to be bedside the 13 entire time that the patient is in the PACU in case 14 somebody does something that doesn't live up to your 15 standards. 16 A So what's your question? 17 Q So what does the standard of care 18 require as far as the length of time that the 19 anesthesiologist assesses and monitors the patient in 20 the PACU? 21 A Until -- I mean each individual patient 22 is different, and I'm not asserting that the 23 anesthesiologist stay with the patient at bedside, but 24 he ensures that someone who is capable and taking care 25 of the patient is doing that appropriately.</p> <p>Page 126</p>	<p>1 minutes in the recovery room with a child that had an 2 obstructive sleep apnea and that was 86 kilos. So I 3 don't know where he was at, but he obviously did not 4 assess the patient as per his own assertion and the 5 nurse's assertion. So that -- 6 Q But you said that the standard requires 7 for the physician to be immediately available. What 8 does that mean to you? 9 A So to be present during induction 10 emergence and all other indicated procedures. So 11 transferring the patient over, that's indicated by the 12 physician, and there's a fair amount of discretion 13 that's allowed for each physician. 14 What exactly is "immediately available," 15 you know, there's no hard definition for that. It 16 wouldn't mean being at home or being in the building or 17 being three stories up. It's being able to respond 18 usually within two minutes. 19 Q As an attending physician who supervises 20 residents, you often rely on your residents to do 21 procedures that you're not present in the room for, 22 correct? 23 A They don't usually do procedures without 24 me in the room. They might. They are obviously 25 anesthetizing the patient while I'm not there, but any</p> <p>Page 128</p>
<p>1 So in the construct of that, if I'm 2 anesthetizing a patient, I might put them to sleep but 3 not intubate them. And I might walk out, away, but I'm 4 ensuring and supervising that the nurse-anesthetist was 5 doing the right thing before I walk out and, again, I'm 6 making certain I took care of the patient. And the 7 recovery room is having the same thing done. 8 And so it doesn't require my immediate 9 presence at the bedside for the entirety, but it 10 actually does require me to -- at some point in time, 11 to assess the patient, make some decisions about the 12 patient, and interact with the nurse or CRNA or whoever 13 it might be, in making some decision. And you can't 14 supervise if you're not physically present. 15 That's why it is part of 16 the recommended -- I mean that's part of the 17 standard -- the standard of care. That's what the CMS 18 requires in order, you know, to have reasonable -- it 19 requires the supervision -- for an anesthesiologist, 20 it's to be immediately available and present during 21 all -- during induction emergence, and all other 22 indicated procedures. 23 Q And do you believe that Dr. Paidipalli 24 was not immediately available? 25 A He didn't see the patient for ninety</p> <p>Page 127</p>	<p>1 procedure, I supervise personally, and I'm personally 2 present and supervising them doing it. 3 Q But when they anesthetize the patient, 4 what does the standard of care require for you 5 personally? Do you have to be in the room with them? 6 A Uh-uh, no, sir. 7 Q What does it require of you, to be 8 immediately available? 9 A Yeah. So the exact attestation is, you 10 know, present during -- present during induction 11 emergence and all other indicated procedures. So 12 what's indicated for an otherwise healthy adult or 13 child that's undergoing a general anesthetic is going 14 to be different than an 82-kilo, twelve- -- you know, 15 twelve-year-old that's got obstructive sleep apnea. 16 I tailor my care for that patient, 17 versus an otherwise healthy 12-year-old that doesn't 18 have sleep apnea having finger surgery done. I -- you 19 know, that's a judgment decision. And there's clearly 20 that, but what a reasonably prudent anesthesiologist 21 would do in that, you know, situation, you know, are 22 going to be two different things, versus what they 23 would do for a -- you know, for a knee surgery or 24 something that doesn't have the same risk that Brett 25 brought to the table.</p> <p>Page 129</p>

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 Q Are those all of your opinions 2 concerning Dr. Paidipalli's care in the case? 3 A Are those -- are these all of my 4 opinions? 5 Q Well, I mean have we discussed all -- it 6 looks to me like the -- well, the next few refer to -- 7 well, we'll keep going through these. I'll go through 8 them. Number 7 -- what does No. 7 say? 9 A The -- 10 MR. LEDBETTER: Have you done Number 6? 11 MR. GILMER: Yes. 12 MR. LEDBETTER: Okay. 13 MR. GILMER: Oh, no, I have not done 14 No. 6. 15 BY MR. GILMER: 16 Q Let's go back. Number 6. 17 A "Defendant failed to follow the proper 18 standard of care in that they failed to appropriately 19 ensure that Brett was appropriately monitored in the 20 Post-Anesthesia Care Unit. A patient in the prone or 21 knee/chest position is difficult to monitor and ensure 22 adequate oxygenation. 23 "Dr. Paidipalli did not attend the 24 patient in the PACU, reportedly and admittedly, and 25 Dr. Clemons did nothing to correct Brett Lovelace's</p> <p>Page 130</p>	<p>1 in that position. So assess their airway, assess their 2 ventilatory rate and status and then make a decision 3 from there of whether or not to move them, but more 4 than likely, I would have moved them into a more 5 lateral position or at least attempted to do so. 6 Q But the decision to allow the patient to 7 be in a comfort position if he was -- had an adequate 8 airway was something that the physicians were allowed 9 to exercise their clinical judgment in under the 10 standard of care, right? 11 MR. LEDBETTER: Object to the form. 12 THE WITNESS: So you're asking me -- 13 again, just restate it, please. 14 BY MR. GILMER: 15 Q So the -- if the patient moved into this 16 comfort position that he was in in the PACU and he had 17 adequate ventilation, was adequately ventilating and 18 had an adequate airway, was the decision to allow him 19 to remain in that position a deviation from the 20 standard of care? 21 MR. LEDBETTER: Object. There's no 22 evidence that he had an adequate airway. 23 THE WITNESS: If the physicians who had 24 assessed the patient had assessed first his adequacy of 25 ventilation and respiration and had done that first,</p> <p>Page 132</p>
<p>1 position when he saw him prone and on his face without 2 oxygen support. 3 "Placing Brett Lovelace in a left 4 lateral or semi-prone (tonsil position) slightly 5 head-down, and with a pillow under his chest to allow 6 secretions and blood to drain, was necessary, as well 7 known, but not done here, which was a failure to follow 8 the pertinent standards of care." 9 And I refer to the Guidelines of the 10 Difficult Airway Society for the Management of Tracheal 11 Extubation. 12 Q So elaborate on what criticisms you have 13 concerning the positioning in this case. 14 A The knee/chest position, it would not be 15 a typical position that we would -- would place a 16 patient in after any surgery, but specifically an 17 airway-type surgery of a patient Brett's size. 18 Q What if the patient moved to that 19 position as a comfort position? 20 A You would assess the patient, make sure 21 that he wasn't just having postoperative delirium, 22 because in that situation, he or she might do something 23 that may not be necessarily in their best interest. 24 Just because they move in that position 25 doesn't necessarily mean you should allow them to stay</p> <p>Page 131</p>	<p>1 that would have been a reasonable course of action, but 2 in the absence of those things, it is not a reasonable 3 course of action. 4 BY MR. GILMER: 5 Q Now, the position that Brett was in was 6 a position that allowed for the blood and secretions to 7 drain from his throat in the event that -- since he was 8 a post-adenoidectomy/tonsillectomy patient, right? 9 A Yes, sir. 10 Q And that's something that's important 11 with patients who have just had throat surgery? 12 A That is true. The drainage of blood and 13 secretions away from their larynx would be very 14 important. 15 Q Because you were explaining earlier that 16 those secretions can cause laryngeus spasm and -- 17 A Yes. 18 Q Okay. And with a laryngeus spasm, then 19 the patient's airway would be completely blocked? 20 A Yes. 21 Q And if the patient were in a lateral 22 position -- well, what position would you believe the 23 standard of care required for him to be in? 24 A I think there are several different 25 options that you can do. You can do a lateral</p> <p>Page 133</p>

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 position. There's a tonsil position; basically 2 anything that allows him to support his airway but acts 3 to allow secretions to drain out of his mouth. 4 Now, once he was more awake and talking 5 and conversant and clearly interacting, for him to sit 6 up -- but to be in the knee/chest position would not be 7 consistent with the standard of care for him, 8 especially in the absence of adequate monitoring. 9 Q When you say, "in the absence of 10 adequate monitoring," what do you mean by that? 11 A Well, without the ability to assess his 12 ventilatory status, of what his tidal volumes were, or 13 neurologically, just waking him up and doing a neural 14 exam; for instance, having him talk to you. 15 Q Is that -- I believe that Nurse Kish did 16 an assessment throughout her care of the patient in the 17 PACU that did assess his neurological status, did she 18 not? 19 A Uh-huh [affirmative]. 20 Q Is that a yes? 21 A Yes, sir. I'm sorry. 22 Q And do you have any criticisms of her 23 assessments of that neurological test? 24 A Do I have any criticisms of her 25 assessment? I think she attested to the fact that that</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p>	<p>1 changed it. 2 Could have Paidipalli coming by 45 3 minutes earlier have changed the outcome? Possibly. 4 Again, I -- those are all retrospective 5 conjectures that I can't answer to, but they're, you 6 know, within the realm of possibility. 7 BY MR. GILMER: 8 Q Because you can't say to a reasonable 9 degree of medical certainty that had Dr. Paidipalli 10 come by to see the patient that it would have made a 11 difference in the outcome in this case, can you? 12 A Well, he had a CO2 of -- arterial CO2 of 13 60 when he left the room. I could say with a 14 reasonable degree of certainty that having checked on 15 him earlier and done an appropriate assessment early in 16 the child's care -- that he probably would have had a 17 different outcome. 18 Q How would he have checked his CO2 in the 19 PACU? 20 A His primary method of assessing that 21 would have been just assessing his neurologic status, 22 and when he wouldn't wake up appropriately or follow 23 commands, that would have led a reasonably prudent 24 physician to then do further tests such as either an 25 arterial blood gas or just do something as simple as</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p>
<p>1 assessment was not an accurate reflection of the 2 child's situation. 3 Q And had she adequately complied with the 4 standard of care and appropriately assessed his 5 neurological status, the outcome in this case would 6 have been different, right? 7 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form, 8 compound. 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know. It depends 10 on when she actually adequately assessed the patient. 11 But he was clearly hypercarbic and not ventilating 12 adequately when he left the PACU. 13 BY MR. GILMER: 14 Q But if she had not false-charted that he 15 was -- had an adequate neurological status, then 16 perhaps she would have known to notify the physicians 17 that there may be a problem, right? 18 MR. LEDBETTER: Object. It's 19 conjecture. 20 THE WITNESS: I mean could have her 21 actions changed the course? Yes. Could Dr. Clemons, 22 when he came by to evaluate the patient, actually taken 23 responsibility as a physician who's caring for the 24 patient, in the sense that he operated on him, on this 25 boy, just taken a moment to assess him, that would have</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p>	<p>1 mask-ventilating Brett, which would have been very 2 simple to do. 3 Q And if Nurse Kish had notified the 4 physicians that he may not have had an adequate 5 neurological status, then they would have had the 6 opportunity to do those things, correct? 7 A Yes, sir. 8 Q Now, when Dr. Clemons came by to see the 9 patient, how do you know that he did not assess the 10 patient's condition at that time? 11 A I saw no documentation. Other than 12 that, it would be conjecture. 13 Q So do you believe that he did not assess 14 the patient because he didn't document it? 15 A What we -- our documentation, a mere 16 chart is our documentation of what we did or didn't do. 17 There's no note or anybody's affidavit that they 18 assessed the patient, including Clemons, that he did a 19 neurologic exam or an airway exam at the time. I 20 didn't see it. 21 And a physician, regardless of their 22 specialty, would -- in having assessed that patient, 23 could have and should have done something at that 24 point. 25 Q Do you believe that just because it was</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 documented -- it wasn't documented, that means it</p> <p>2 wasn't done?</p> <p>3 A Not true, but there's multiple locations</p> <p>4 where it says nothing to the effect of Dr. Clemons --</p> <p>5 including his own affidavit.</p> <p>6 Q And we do know that the documentation</p> <p>7 that Nurse Kish put in the chart was not accurate,</p> <p>8 though, right?</p> <p>9 A Yes, sir, we do.</p> <p>10 Q Now, have we talked about all of the</p> <p>11 opinions that you have concerning the positioning in</p> <p>12 the case?</p> <p>13 A I think so.</p> <p>14 Q Or would you like to elaborate on those</p> <p>15 any further?</p> <p>16 A I think so. If you have any other</p> <p>17 specific questions, I will be happy to answer them, but</p> <p>18 I can't think of anything else right now.</p> <p>19 Q And you're basing your opinion that he</p> <p>20 was -- or you're basing your opinion about the</p> <p>21 positioning on an assumption that he was in the</p> <p>22 knee/chest position the entire time that he was in the</p> <p>23 PACU?</p> <p>24 A On the affidavits and the picture that</p> <p>25 were shown to me.</p> <p>Page 138</p>	<p>1 Q How are you familiar with the standard</p> <p>2 of care for an ENT surgeon?</p> <p>3 A I'm discussing the standard of care of a</p> <p>4 physician. And an ENT surgeon is an airway surgeon.</p> <p>5 By definition, he operates in the airway and around the</p> <p>6 airway.</p> <p>7 If we have a problem and we can't</p> <p>8 intubate someone, we call an ENT surgeon to trach them.</p> <p>9 So I would say an ENT surgeon is pretty familiar with</p> <p>10 airway management.</p> <p>11 And I can't comment at his surgical</p> <p>12 standards of care or what he did during any surgery,</p> <p>13 but the medical management decisions -- that would be</p> <p>14 consistent with any physician but also any physician</p> <p>15 that cared for patients who had airway surgery. So</p> <p>16 this would be similar to what an anesthesiologist would</p> <p>17 be expected to do.</p> <p>18 Q Number 8?</p> <p>19 A Yes, sir. "The ENT surgeon failed to</p> <p>20 follow standards of care in that he failed to intervene</p> <p>21 in Brett's poor position for a patient who was at high</p> <p>22 risk of respiratory compromise. By documentation, he</p> <p>23 saw Brett in the PACU in the knee/chest prone position</p> <p>24 prior to his arrest, and did not act appropriately to</p> <p>25 correct the situation."</p> <p>Page 140</p>
<p>1 Q Okay. Do you know at what point in time</p> <p>2 those pictures were taken?</p> <p>3 A I don't remember seeing a time stamp on</p> <p>4 them. I remember seeing some that were pre-op, with</p> <p>5 Brett obviously talking to what appeared to be</p> <p>6 different physicians -- I assume, Paidipalli and maybe</p> <p>7 the ENT surgeon -- that weren't identified that were</p> <p>8 clearly in pre-op.</p> <p>9 And then there were pictures clearly</p> <p>10 post-op, but from a timing standpoint -- and there were</p> <p>11 some pictures after the code was called when he was in</p> <p>12 the ICU, but I don't remember seeing any time stamp on</p> <p>13 them.</p> <p>14 Q Number 7.</p> <p>15 A Yes, sir. As read, "The ENT surgeon</p> <p>16 failed to follow standards of care in that he failed to</p> <p>17 appropriately care for and recognize Brett was not</p> <p>18 fully awakened from anesthesia. He also failed to</p> <p>19 appropriately intervene by his lack of any personal</p> <p>20 action in the care of Brett or by not calling for an</p> <p>21 appropriate, trained anesthesiologist to ensure that</p> <p>22 Brett was not oxygenated -- or was oxygenating and</p> <p>23 ventilating appropriately. An ENT surgeon routinely</p> <p>24 cares for such patients and should have known to</p> <p>25 intervene at that time he saw Brett in the PACU."</p> <p>Page 139</p>	<p>1 Q What do you believe the standard of care</p> <p>2 required of Dr. Clemons at that point?</p> <p>3 A Any prudent physician would have</p> <p>4 immediately corrected the situation and assessed him</p> <p>5 neurologically, see if he was awake, if his airway was</p> <p>6 actually opening, because you can be breathing but not</p> <p>7 moving adequate ventilation -- as we've talked about at</p> <p>8 great length, with Brett -- and called for an</p> <p>9 anesthesiologist to immediately come to assess the</p> <p>10 patient.</p> <p>11 And have I had that happen with me?</p> <p>12 Yes, I've had a surgeon who stopped by to see a patient</p> <p>13 and called for me to come and evaluate the patient.</p> <p>14 And I would expect that out of any physician. It could</p> <p>15 be a family practice doctor. It could be a</p> <p>16 pathologist, for that matter. This is very simple and</p> <p>17 fundamental.</p> <p>18 Q Just like you would expect the nurse</p> <p>19 caring for the patient in the PACU to call you if they</p> <p>20 had a question --</p> <p>21 A I would.</p> <p>22 Q -- or a concern?</p> <p>23 A Or a concern. But with a higher</p> <p>24 expectation for a physician, especially an airway</p> <p>25 surgeon such as an ENT. I would have an even higher</p> <p>Page 141</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 level of expectation for that.</p> <p>2 Q Number 9?</p> <p>3 A Number 9. As read, "Neither physician</p> <p>4 appropriately followed up on the possibility of the</p> <p>5 most likely anesthetic complication and cause of death</p> <p>6 in patients undergoing a -- tonsils & adenoids --</p> <p>7 bleeding or loss of airway. Neither arranged for</p> <p>8 adequate follow-up and evaluation by themselves, a</p> <p>9 CRNA, or the nursing staff.</p> <p>10 The suggestion that clinical judgment is</p> <p>11 appropriate for post-anesthetic care in this case is</p> <p>12 analogous to the judgment that a pilot uses when</p> <p>13 operating an airplane; however, the judgment of a</p> <p>14 physician is also based upon instrumentation similar to</p> <p>15 that provide objective information and data to a pilot.</p> <p>16 For example, in a storm, a pilot must</p> <p>17 disregard his physical senses and use the instruments</p> <p>18 to appropriately fly the airplane. By analogy, the</p> <p>19 anesthesiologist, like the pilot, has to have an</p> <p>20 objective sense of the standard physiology variables in</p> <p>21 order to 'land the plane' or bring the patient safely</p> <p>22 out of anesthetic -- anesthesia.</p> <p>23 "In this case, clinical judgment is not</p> <p>24 a proper substitute for failure to pay attention to the</p> <p>25 details and condition of a patient, and to use</p> <p>Page 142</p>	<p>1 A I don't know Dr. Paidipalli's specific</p> <p>2 experiences.</p> <p>3 Q Do you know if he's been practicing</p> <p>4 medicine? Do you know when he began practicing</p> <p>5 anesthesia?</p> <p>6 A I remember reading it, but I don't</p> <p>7 remember -- it's been probably for greater than twenty</p> <p>8 years, I guess. I don't know the exact date.</p> <p>9 Q Do you know how long he had cared for</p> <p>10 patients at Le Bonheur?</p> <p>11 A Again, in excess of ten or fifteen</p> <p>12 years, but I don't know how long. I remember seeing</p> <p>13 it. I guess an analogy to that is just because you've</p> <p>14 been doing it a long time doesn't mean you're doing it</p> <p>15 right.</p> <p>16 Q Sure, but it certainly increases your</p> <p>17 knowledge base in order for you to exercise your</p> <p>18 clinical judgment, does it not?</p> <p>19 A It certainly increases -- it allows the</p> <p>20 possibility if you're -- if you're reassessing what</p> <p>21 you're doing. But just because you've been doing it a</p> <p>22 long time does not increase your likelihood necessarily</p> <p>23 of doing it safely, per se. That alone -- you can't</p> <p>24 say that just because someone has been doing it twenty</p> <p>25 years, that they are the authoritative expert on</p> <p>Page 144</p>
<p>1 customary and accepted safeguards."</p> <p>2 Q Well, clinical judgment, in and of</p> <p>3 itself, requires you to pay attention to the details,</p> <p>4 does it not? Does that not play into what clinical</p> <p>5 judgment is?</p> <p>6 A I can have a plumber that has really</p> <p>7 good judgment, but if he's not paying -- if he doesn't</p> <p>8 understand what he's doing --</p> <p>9 So a bedside nurse, for instance, Nurse</p> <p>10 Kish, might have good judgment or might have poor</p> <p>11 judgment, but she's limited by the level of her</p> <p>12 education and what she does and doesn't know. An</p> <p>13 anesthesiologist has a different expectation.</p> <p>14 And you're correct in that if you're not</p> <p>15 paying attention to the documented numbers on your</p> <p>16 anesthetic record that are clearly there in the course</p> <p>17 of action of Brett, then yes, you can have judgment</p> <p>18 outside of data points. So to go on your gut -- which</p> <p>19 by reading Dr. Paidipalli's statement, would seem that</p> <p>20 he went on no other objective data and disregarded the</p> <p>21 other pieces of evidence, the other instruments that he</p> <p>22 had to fly the airplane, to land the patient, to get</p> <p>23 Brett home safely.</p> <p>24 Q What experience did Dr. Paidipalli have</p> <p>25 in taking care of patients such as Brett?</p> <p>Page 143</p>	<p>1 something or that you have to only rely on their</p> <p>2 judgment.</p> <p>3 An experienced physician will use the</p> <p>4 available data he has and rely more on that, because</p> <p>5 they're aware that they can be blindsided or misguided</p> <p>6 by their clinical gut feeling, such as, obviously,</p> <p>7 Dr. Paidipalli -- happened to Dr. Paidipalli on this</p> <p>8 situation.</p> <p>9 Q Well, an experienced physician, such as</p> <p>10 Dr. Paidipalli, would have a knowledge base based upon</p> <p>11 his own training and experiences with other patients</p> <p>12 beyond that of an anesthesiologist who had only been</p> <p>13 practicing for four years, correct?</p> <p>14 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: So what is your question?</p> <p>16 BY MR. GILMER:</p> <p>17 Q My question was an experienced physician</p> <p>18 has a knowledge base that is greater than a -- a young</p> <p>19 physician. I'm not using you. I don't mean to put you</p> <p>20 into --</p> <p>21 A That's fine.</p> <p>22 Q But what I'm -- my question is that over</p> <p>23 time --</p> <p>24 A Yeah.</p> <p>25 Q -- do you agree me that one's knowledge</p> <p>Page 145</p>

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 base becomes greater due to the experiences that they 2 have had in taking care of patients? 3 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form, and 4 it's been asked and answered before. 5 THE WITNESS: I think there is a great 6 to lay a lot of data, a lot of -- to give someone the 7 benefit of the doubt just because they have been doing 8 it for a long time because -- I make, kind of, a lot of 9 analogies for you, but it tends to be that young 10 physicians tend to be very attentive. 11 And frequently what -- there's something 12 called the ASA Closed Claims Database, and they have 13 actually studied this. So it's actually -- so 14 frequently, older physicians are more likely to make 15 errors in judgment such as Dr. Paidipalli made in 16 regards to using their clinical judgment and their gut 17 over the available data, and they are actually more 18 likely to make those kind of mistakes than a young -- 19 Q What study is that? 20 A It's a review of the Closed Claims 21 Database. 22 Q And is that -- 23 A It's openly available. 24 Q It is? 25 A Yeah.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p>	<p>1 I think most physicians do in similar situations. 2 Q Do you have any reason to believe that 3 the physicians in this case did not think that Nurse 4 Kish was a well-trained nurse? 5 A The fact that Dr. Paidipalli didn't go 6 back and re-assess the patient for ninety minutes and 7 talk with the patient would make me believe that he did 8 not appropriately assess that. 9 Q Why so? 10 A Because any PACU nurse -- I would have 11 checked a patient before ninety minutes of being in the 12 recovery room, and especially Brett. I would have 13 expected that a prudent physician would have assessed 14 him much quicker than that. 15 And other than that, I don't know if 16 Nurse Kish has a history of being on Facebook or being 17 on the computer, but -- and not paying attention to the 18 patient. I think that's irrespective -- but it's his 19 responsibility to know the strengths and weaknesses of 20 his team members. 21 Q All right. I asked you this question 22 before and you -- 23 A Yes, sir. 24 Q -- didn't necessarily answer it. Are 25 you saying that Dr. Paidipalli was the captain of the</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p>
<p>1 Q Okay. And is that something you used to 2 formulate your opinions in this case? 3 A I wasn't making my opinions about 4 Dr. Paidipalli's daily interaction, because all I had 5 was the data in front of me. It was obvious that his 6 judgment to allow this child to be extubated at the 7 time was not accurate. 8 Q What would -- what is your expectation 9 as far as -- you've mentioned a couple of times that 10 Dr. Paidipalli should have ensured that Nurse Kish was 11 trained or something to that effect. Do you train the 12 PACU nurses? 13 A I don't train my nurses, but I know my 14 strengths and weaknesses in my nurses. So in certain 15 areas where we anesthetize patients, they go to a 16 recovery room that has nurses that are less experienced 17 taking care of certain types of patients. 18 And as the anesthesiologist supervising 19 the patient's care, it's my responsibility to know the 20 strengths and weaknesses of my team members. And, you 21 know, that's part of my job, and until I assess each 22 member of the team, I have a fiduciary duty to that 23 patient to ensure that they are protected. 24 And sometimes that means a little bit 25 more work for me, but that's what I do, and that's what</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p>	<p>1 ship here, that he had a duty to ensure that everyone 2 else was doing their job? 3 A He had an obligation to ensure that the 4 patient is cared for, and he supervises their care. 5 And that means that he appropriately -- in order to 6 appropriately supervise, you don't do their job for 7 them, but you make sure that in leaving a patient in 8 the care of another provider, a nurse or a CRNA or a 9 respiratory therapist, that that patient is not being 10 abandoned, in essence, that that provider has the 11 adequate knowledge, abilities, to care for that 12 patient. 13 And so, yes, he has that responsibility. 14 The "captain of the ship" analogy -- if you want to use 15 that, that's your own words. It's not mine. There's 16 multiple physicians involved in the care of that 17 patient or any patient in an operating room. And an 18 anesthesiologist has certain responsibilities. The 19 surgeon, even though the patient is in the PACU, has 20 certain responsibilities to care for the patient. 21 That's a collaborative effort between 22 the two physicians, between the surgeon and the 23 anesthesiologist that shared responsibility for that 24 airway. They both had a duty to make certain that the 25 patient was adequately cared for in the recovery room.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 You can use whatever analogy you wish
2 to, and if your analogy is "captain of the ship," and
3 that helps you understand it better, then so be it.
4 It's much more complex than that. And some people
5 would not choose to describe it as such.
6 **Q If Nurse Kish felt she was inadequate to**
7 **take care of this patient, did she have a duty to**
8 **notify the physicians of that?**
9 A Yeah.
10 **Q Number 10. I think we've kind of talked**
11 **through all of this, but if you'd go ahead --**
12 A Yes, sir.
13 **Q -- and read No. 10.**
14 A As read, "Neither physician adequately
15 observed the patient in the PACU so as to be able to
16 exercise any judgment whatsoever. The patient was
17 abandoned. It does not appear that either physician
18 advised the PACU nursing staff of the risks of the
19 particular patient.
20 "The anesthesiologist did not ensure
21 that there was an adequate transfer of care,
22 information, nor remain with the patient as long as
23 medically necessary, nor ensured that the patient was
24 discharged from the PACU unit in accordance with proper
25 anesthesia policies. The ENT surgeon did no better."
Page 150

1 And what I refer to is, basically,
2 guidelines for the care of -- the anesthesiology.
3 **Q What do you mean by the patient was**
4 **abandoned?**
5 A So patient abandonment is defined, I
6 know, by the ASA by basically -- there's a -- you have
7 a duty to transfer the care to an appropriately trained
8 patient -- I mean provider, such as a -- it can be a
9 nurse, but that the transfer of data and information
10 and relevant facts pertaining to that patient are also
11 transferred. So by not doing so, that's abandonment.
12 You know, if I just drop a patient off
13 in the recovery room and, even though there's nurses
14 there, I don't convey to them the care that I had given
15 them, that's abandonment.
16 That is not -- and there's no evidence
17 to me, that I saw, that Nurse Kish was fully aware of
18 the situation; specifically the CO2 being high, in the
19 operating room, and the patient was probably in a state
20 of anesthetic when he arrived in the PACU.
21 And then further, Dr. Paidipalli for
22 ninety minutes, again, did not check on the patient as
23 a reasonably prudent anesthesiologist would have done
24 in that situation for Brett Lovelace, based upon his
25 medical condition.
Page 151

1 I may not check on someone in ten
2 minutes if they are an otherwise healthy patient who is
3 getting a bunion removed and they had an uneventful
4 case, but based upon the data that's present and the
5 Anesthesia Care Record present, any prudent
6 anesthesiologist would have checked on him in a more
7 reasonable period of time.
8 **Q Do you know Dr. Ira Landsman?**
9 A I do not.
10 **Q Have you read his report in this case?**
11 A I have.
12 **Q And have you read Dr. Martin's report?**
13 A He is an anesthesiologist at Arkansas;
14 is that right?
15 **Q Uh-huh [affirmative].**
16 A Yes, I have.
17 **Q And did it surprise you that others**
18 **disagree with your opinions?**
19 A Does it surprise me? It surprises me
20 that anyone would look at the chart and come up with a
21 different opinion than what I saw. I guess everybody
22 has their own motivations in why they might say
23 something and maybe don't look through the whole chart,
24 I guess.
25 I don't know if they did or not and
Page 152

1 whether they saw every piece of data that I saw. I
2 don't know either one of these physicians personally,
3 but a Dr. Landsman used to work here, but he no longer
4 works here, I don't think.
5 **Q Do you know anything about Dr. Landsman?**
6 A Oh, I ...
7 **Q Other than he used to work here?**
8 A Yeah, that's it.
9 **Q He was in the Division of Pediatric**
10 **Anesthesiologists here?**
11 A Yeah, I saw something, some -- something
12 referred to about his C.V., but I don't remember seeing
13 his C.V.
14 **Q Do you agree that there's no cookbook,**
15 **per se, that a physician can go to to learn how to**
16 **practice medicine?**
17 A Absolutely not.
18 MR. LEDBETTER: Objection to form.
19 BY MR. GILMER:
20 **Q Do you agree that doctors are called**
21 **upon every day to make judgments?**
22 A Absolutely.
23 **Q Is an error in judgment always**
24 **negligence?**
25 A It is not.
Page 153

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 Q Do you agree that bad results can happen 2 and often do even when the standard of care is adhered 3 to? 4 A I do agree to that. 5 Q Has that ever happened to you? 6 A I can't think of a specific course. 7 Q Have you ever had a bad outcome? 8 A I never had a death. 9 Q Ever had an unexpected PACU course? 10 A Yeah -- yes. I'm sorry. 11 Q Have you ever deviated from the standard 12 of care? 13 A Have I ever deviated from the standard 14 of care? I don't remember a specific case where I 15 deviated from the standard of care. 16 Q I'm almost finished with my questions, 17 if you'll give me just a couple of minutes. 18 Do you have any criticisms of Brett's 19 parents in this situation, being in the PACU with the 20 child and seeing what was going on? Do you have any 21 criticisms with them at all? 22 A I've never been in their position, so 23 it's hard to say that. 24 Q Have we discussed all of your opinions 25 concerning Dr. Paidipalli and the anesthesia care in</p> <p>Page 154</p>	<p>1 A Yes, sir. 2 Q And Mr. Johnson has some questions 3 about -- I know I have not gone through everything 4 about Dr. Clemons, but Mr. Johnson will ask you about 5 those. So -- 6 A Okay. 7 Q -- what I'm -- what I am concerned about 8 is making sure that we have discussed all of your 9 opinions about the anesthesia care in the case. 10 A As far as I can reasonably ascertain. 11 Based upon our discussion right now, we have discussed 12 everything, yes, sir. 13 Q All right. Thank you. 14 A Yes, sir. 15 MR. LEDBETTER: I may need to take a 16 momentary break. How long do you think you'll be? 17 MR. JOHNSON: I don't know, thirty, 18 forty-five minutes. 19 MR. LEDBETTER: Okay. Do you mind? 20 MR. JOHNSON: No, no. 21 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the 22 record. The time is 4:37. 23 (Recess taken.) 24 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. 25 The time is 4:44.</p> <p>Page 156</p>
<p>1 this case? 2 A We've reviewed what I've written down 3 and submitted here. If there's anything else you want 4 to ask about specifically, I'll be happy to answer. 5 Q Well, do you have any other opinions 6 that are not contained in this disclosure? Because 7 this disclosure is supposed to contain all of the 8 opinions that you have in the case. 9 MR. LEDBETTER: He gave you a document 10 earlier, gave you have some pages earlier. I don't 11 know what their role is, but -- do you want to ask him 12 about that, or is that -- 13 MR. GILMER: Well, the ... 14 MR. LEDBETTER: It's just a tech -- 15 technical thing. 16 MR. GILMER: Sure. 17 MR. LEDBETTER: That's all. I don't 18 want to make you ask him that. 19 MR. GILMER: I think that I've got what 20 I needed to out of this, and so ... 21 BY MR. GILMER: 22 Q Will you agree to update any opinions 23 that you develop concerning -- 24 A Yeah. 25 Q -- Dr. Paidipalli?</p> <p>Page 155</p>	<p>1 EXAMINATION 2 BY MR. JOHNSON: 3 Q Now, Dr. Kennedy, what hospitals do you 4 have privileges at? 5 A Currently, Vanderbilt University Medical 6 Center. 7 Q All right. And that's an adult 8 hospital, correct? 9 A That's an adult hospital. We do take 10 care of some children here, but usually that's for 11 burns. 12 Q Okay. But you don't, do you? 13 A I do not attend in the Burn ICU, no, 14 sir. 15 Q All right. And your privileges -- when 16 you apply for privileges, you have to designate what 17 type of medical -- either specialties or problems that 18 you are applying for, correct? 19 A Yes, sir. 20 Q And your privileges are limited at the 21 Vanderbilt Hospital to anesthesia, correct? 22 A To anesthesia and critical care. I have 23 additional -- 24 Q Well, okay. 25 A -- privileges as an intensivist over a</p> <p>Page 157</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 general anesthesiologist.
2 **Q Okay, but with those limitations, that's**
3 **what you are qualified to do at the Vanderbilt**
4 **Hospital?**
5 A Yes, sir.
6 **Q And it doesn't include tonsillectomies**
7 **or adenoidectomies, correct?**
8 A Yes, sir.
9 **Q It does not include any kind of surgery,**
10 **does it?**
11 A It involves any type of emergency
12 procedure, including thoracostomy tubes which would be
13 a semi-surgical procedure or ECMO initiation, but no,
14 it does not include any type of tonsillar surgery.
15 **Q All right. Do you know Dr. Werkhaven?**
16 A No, sir.
17 **Q Who is the chairman of your division?**
18 A The chairman of my division?
19 **Q Yeah.**
20 A Of Anesthesia Critical Care, would be
21 Dr. Pratik Pandha- -- Pandharipande.
22 **Q All right.**
23 A I'll get this --
24 **Q You had trouble with it, and so would I.**
25 A Yeah.

Page 158

1 **Q Spell his last name.**
2 A Uh ...
3 **Q You've got to look it up?**
4 A I've got to look at it. It's P-A-N -- I
5 know it when I see it -- P-A-N-D-H-A-R-I-P-A-N-D-E.
6 **Q Y'all are close friends to the extent**
7 **that you don't even know how to pronounce his last**
8 **name?**
9 A Yeah. And we call him Pratik.
10 **Q Okay.**
11 A Even the residents do, because he knows
12 it's hard to pronounce his name.
13 **Q Okay.**
14 A He's more laid back.
15 **Q We talked about your notes or whatever**
16 **you wrote out and you've left them at home. I asked**
17 **for those in addition to Dr. Paidipalli. I don't know**
18 **what Mr. Ledbetter's position is, but I asked you to**
19 **produce those.**
20 A Okay.
21 **Q Can you do that?**
22 MR. LEDBETTER: I objected to that and
23 filed an objection to it weeks ago. And I've asked
24 that the witness not making contracts with people to do
25 work.

Page 159

1 BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 **Q Well, the notice requires you or asks**
3 **you to bring with you today any notes or things that**
4 **you have, correct?**
5 A I think the notice he showed me today
6 does, yes, sir.
7 **Q Yes.**
8 MR. LEDBETTER: The notice was contrary
9 to law, and I made an objection to that.
10 BY MR. JOHNSON:
11 **Q And you did not bring anything with you,**
12 **did you?**
13 A I brought that one piece of paper I gave
14 you guys.
15 **Q Okay. That's all, though?**
16 A Yes, sir.
17 **Q Okay. With regard to a patient who is**
18 **going to be put to sleep -- that's a lay term for what**
19 **you are, as an anesthesiologist.**
20 **All right. With regard to a patient who**
21 **is going to be put to sleep, the anesthesia performs a**
22 **pre-op examination, correct?**
23 A The anesthesiologist does perform a
24 pre-op evaluation, yes, sir.
25 **Q Okay. And that would include history**

Page 160

1 **and whatever examination or whatever labs or whatever**
2 **the anesthesiologist needs, correct?**
3 A Yes, sir.
4 **Q And that was done in this case, was it**
5 **not?**
6 A As best as I can tell, a reasonable
7 evaluation was done, but again, I cannot reasonably
8 interpret Dr. Paidipalli's limited notes.
9 **Q Okay. But that would have been at least**
10 **something that he would have been charged with doing,**
11 **correct?**
12 A Yes, sir.
13 **Q Okay. And then the anesthesiologist**
14 **puts the patient to sleep?**
15 A Yes, sir.
16 **Q The anesthesiologist or the CRNA**
17 **monitors breathing during the procedure?**
18 A He or she does, yes.
19 **Q All right. Same with blood pressures?**
20 A Yes.
21 **Q What else does the anesthesia monitor**
22 **during the surgery?**
23 A The anesthesiologist or CRNA, either one
24 who is in the room, will monitor their tidal volumes,
25 their oxygen saturations, their respiratory rate, the

Page 161

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 amount of fluid administered, the medications given, 2 the patient's response to surgical stimulation. 3 I would also -- you know, my experience 4 is that frequently the surgeon is aware of those 5 things, too, because the monitors are clearly, usually, 6 visible for most people in the room to see easily. 7 Q But the anesthesiologist or CRNA are 8 charged with monitoring those things that you just 9 mentioned, correct? 10 A Yes, sir, they are. 11 Q All right. And the anesthesia intubates 12 the patient? 13 A An anesthesiologist or a CRNA would 14 intubate the patient, yes, sir. 15 Q Okay. When I'm using the word 16 "anesthesia," I'm broadening -- it's either an 17 anesthesiologist or the CRNA, correct, that will 18 intubate the patient? 19 A Yes, sir. 20 Q Okay. 21 A Anesthesia is probably more of a noun. 22 I'm just -- I'm not trying to be picky, but it's -- I 23 mean an anesthesiologist is -- 24 Q I know. I'm not going to get into the 25 grammar. I'm trying to get the deposition through.</p> <p>Page 162</p>	<p>1 yes. 2 Q Okay. And then when the surgery is 3 over, then the anesthesiologist, or the CRNA, first 4 decides when to extubate the patient, correct? 5 A Usually, they do, yes, sir. 6 Q All right. And did they in this case? 7 A They did. 8 Q All right. And it's your criticism -- 9 one of your criticisms is that they intubated this 10 patient too soon? 11 A No, sir -- 12 Q Is that correct? 13 MR. LEDBETTER: It's "extubate." 14 BY MR. JOHNSON: 15 Q I'm sorry -- extubated too soon? 16 A Yes, sir. They extubated too soon, yes, 17 sir. 18 Q Okay. And you've told us that that 19 caused the ultimate respiratory distress at the end? 20 A That was the beginning of the problems, 21 and there are multiple issues that prevented that 22 patient from being saved, yes, but that was the, you 23 know -- I don't know if I would use the word, root 24 cause, but it's probably the most -- you know, that was 25 the beginning of the problems.</p> <p>Page 164</p>
<p>1 A Yes, sir. 2 Q Do you mind just if we use "anesthesia" 3 to include the anesthesia personnel? 4 A That's an original statement. 5 Q Is that a noun? 6 A Yes, sir. 7 Q Is that a noun? 8 A Yes, sir. 9 Q Is that okay for you? 10 A Yes, sir. 11 Q Okay. And so if we've got -- noun -- 12 "anesthesia," that person intubates a patient before 13 surgery, correct? 14 A Yes, sir. 15 Q And the anesthesia -- noun -- then 16 monitors the intubation or the ventilation during the 17 procedure, correct. 18 A Frequently, the anesthesiologist or the 19 CRNA would intubate. There are occasions where an ENT 20 surgeon might actually intubate -- 21 Q Okay. 22 A -- a patient. 23 Q But in their -- usually, though, and in 24 this case, it was anesthesia, correct? 25 A It was the anesthesiologist or the CRNA,</p> <p>Page 163</p>	<p>1 Q Okay. And was that the most important 2 factor in what ultimately happened? 3 A I don't know. That would be conjecture 4 on my part, but I would say that was the inciting 5 event. Was Brett able to be saved if, you know, five 6 minutes after walking in the PACU or rolling into the 7 PACU, if Dr. Paidipalli would have come back and 8 reassessed the patient? I don't know. 9 If your ENT surgeon would have done 10 something when he stopped by to see the patient, would 11 he have been saved? That would have been conjecture on 12 my part. 13 Q Well -- but you sat here for three hours 14 in giving us opinions and -- many of which are 15 conjecture, in my opinion. Now, are you not in a 16 position to say that the extubation too soon was the 17 precipitating cause of what ultimately happened? 18 MR. LEDBETTER: I'm going to object as 19 to form. 20 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. You've done it. 21 MR. LEDBETTER: Well -- 22 MR. JOHNSON: You don't need to -- 23 MR. LEDBETTER: It's a compound 24 question. 25 MR. JOHNSON: No -- well, you don't need</p> <p>Page 165</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 to say it. Just object.</p> <p>2 BY MR. JOHNSON:</p> <p>3 Q All right. Go ahead.</p> <p>4 A So could you restate your question,</p> <p>5 please?</p> <p>6 Q Yeah. Are you -- you have given</p> <p>7 opinions for three hours --</p> <p>8 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>9 Q -- while we've been asking you</p> <p>10 questions. Now I ask you a question. You say, well,</p> <p>11 it's speculative.</p> <p>12 All right. I want to know what your</p> <p>13 opinion is as to whether the extubation that was done</p> <p>14 too soon, according to you, was a primary cause in the</p> <p>15 ultimate outcome.</p> <p>16 A It was one of the causes of the ultimate</p> <p>17 outcome.</p> <p>18 Q All right.</p> <p>19 A And Dr. -- the ENT surgeon not assessing</p> <p>20 the patient appropriately, nor doing anything about the</p> <p>21 fact that he noted the patient was in an inappropriate</p> <p>22 position was one of the issues, also.</p> <p>23 Q Okay. Well, are there any other issues,</p> <p>24 or those -- just those two issues?</p> <p>25 A The fact that the anesthesiologist</p> <p>Page 166</p>	<p>1 A That was one of the factors.</p> <p>2 Q Okay. Was it a primary factor?</p> <p>3 A That was one of the factors.</p> <p>4 Q Was it a primary factor? Are you not</p> <p>5 going to answer that question or not?</p> <p>6 A I've answered your questions.</p> <p>7 Q You're not going to answer that?</p> <p>8 A I've answered your questions.</p> <p>9 Q No, you haven't. I said, was that a</p> <p>10 primary factor, in your opinion?</p> <p>11 MR. LEDBETTER: I'm going to object.</p> <p>12 It's been asked and answered. You're wanting a</p> <p>13 specific answer and the use of a word, and I just</p> <p>14 object to that continued repetition.</p> <p>15 MR. JOHNSON: Well, he's not answering.</p> <p>16 BY MR. JOHNSON:</p> <p>17 Q Sir, are you not going to answer that?</p> <p>18 Just say. If you're not going to answer it, that's</p> <p>19 fine.</p> <p>20 A I've answered my -- your questions to</p> <p>21 the best of my ability, yes, sir.</p> <p>22 Q So you're not able to say whether it was</p> <p>23 a primary factor or not; is that what you're saying?</p> <p>24 A My statement is made. I've said what</p> <p>25 are the contributing factors to Brett's death, and that</p> <p>Page 168</p>
<p>1 didn't come by. And if you look at the remainder of my</p> <p>2 statement, those are the issues.</p> <p>3 Q Okay. But I'm asking -- I'm breaking it</p> <p>4 down. I'm asking -- and I use the word "primary." Was</p> <p>5 that a primary factor, the fact that this patient was</p> <p>6 extubated too soon?</p> <p>7 MR. GILMER: I'm going to object to the</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I'm not going to give a</p> <p>10 number because I think that would --</p> <p>11 BY MR. JOHNSON:</p> <p>12 Q I'm not asking you for a number. I said</p> <p>13 was that a primary factor in what ultimately happened?</p> <p>14 A I've made my statement, all my</p> <p>15 statements of the contributing factors.</p> <p>16 Q I'm asking you if that was a primary</p> <p>17 factor.</p> <p>18 A I've answered --</p> <p>19 Q Yes, no, or you don't know?</p> <p>20 A I've answered. I've made my statement.</p> <p>21 Q No, no. We're going to stop then if</p> <p>22 you're not going to answer. I get to ask the</p> <p>23 questions. You get to answer. All right?</p> <p>24 Now, I asked you: Was that a primary</p> <p>25 factor that he was extubated too soon?</p> <p>Page 167</p>	<p>1 is one of the factors.</p> <p>2 Q Was that the initial initiating factor?</p> <p>3 A That was the first and -- from a time</p> <p>4 line standpoint, yes.</p> <p>5 Q Was it an important factor?</p> <p>6 A Yes, sir, it was an important factor.</p> <p>7 Q In the PACU, as you mentioned earlier,</p> <p>8 sometimes it's one-on-one; sometimes it's one nurse for</p> <p>9 two patients, correct?</p> <p>10 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>11 Q Is one-on-one, at least theoretically,</p> <p>12 better than one-on-two?</p> <p>13 A Theoretically, yeah.</p> <p>14 Q Okay. In this case, it was one-on-one,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 A Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q And a PACU nurse is charged with the</p> <p>18 responsibility of monitoring a patient's airway?</p> <p>19 A Agree.</p> <p>20 Q As far as surgeons, are surgeons charged</p> <p>21 with the administration of what goes on in the PACU, or</p> <p>22 is that an anesthesia function?</p> <p>23 A Usually, it is the anesthesiologist that</p> <p>24 is responsible in the ICU, but any physician,</p> <p>25 especially a surgeon who operated on a patient, would</p> <p>Page 169</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 be expected to act in a way that's appropriate for a</p> <p>2 given patient.</p> <p>3 Q Okay. But as far as the responsibility,</p> <p>4 it's the anesthesiologist, correct?</p> <p>5 A The anesthesiologist should have checked</p> <p>6 on the patient in the PACU, yes, sir.</p> <p>7 Q Okay. And there's no requirement that a</p> <p>8 surgeon even go to the PACU, correct?</p> <p>9 A No, there's not a requirement, but the</p> <p>10 fact that he actually showed up, actually saw the</p> <p>11 patient evaluated, is probably more concerning in that</p> <p>12 he didn't take the action, due to convenience or</p> <p>13 whatever reason. That would be, you know, conjecture</p> <p>14 on my part as to why he didn't do what a reasonable</p> <p>15 physician, any physician, would have done in the same</p> <p>16 situation.</p> <p>17 Q And is it your position that the fact</p> <p>18 that the patient was prone -- that that was a situation</p> <p>19 that Dr. Clemons should have rectified?</p> <p>20 A He made a comment about it. Yeah, he</p> <p>21 should have rectified it and he should have called the</p> <p>22 anesthesiologist at that point when he noticed that the</p> <p>23 patient was in a position that is not consistent with</p> <p>24 what his previous patients -- that he had cared for.</p> <p>25 Q Well, but a patient who is prone with</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p>	<p>1 "Answer: It was, it was."</p> <p>2 That's what she said, isn't it?</p> <p>3 MR. LEDBETTER: I'm going to object.</p> <p>4 She said in paragraph 6 of her plea that he was on his</p> <p>5 face the whole time. So there's a conflict.</p> <p>6 MR. JOHNSON: All right. All right. Do</p> <p>7 not make any speaking objections, please. If you're</p> <p>8 going to do that, then let's start --</p> <p>9 MR. LEDBETTER: I made an objection --</p> <p>10 MR. JOHNSON: Let's just stop. Then</p> <p>11 we'll come back.</p> <p>12 MR. LEDBETTER: You can stop if you want</p> <p>13 to.</p> <p>14 MR. JOHNSON: But I want you to stop.</p> <p>15 MR. LEDBETTER: What you're doing is</p> <p>16 deceptive and unfair.</p> <p>17 MR. JOHNSON: Well, you can redirect.</p> <p>18 You can redirect, if you want to, all right, but if you</p> <p>19 want to object, you say "objection." You don't make</p> <p>20 speeches like you're doing.</p> <p>21 MR. LEDBETTER: I don't -- I'm free. I</p> <p>22 can state the basis for my objection. If I don't, it's</p> <p>23 not preserved.</p> <p>24 MR. JOHNSON: No. It -- you didn't</p> <p>25 state a -- you made a speaking objection where you</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p>
<p>1 his head turned to the side -- that's a good position</p> <p>2 for a post-tonsillectomy patient because they are not</p> <p>3 going to aspirate, are not as likely to aspirate on</p> <p>4 blood, correct?</p> <p>5 A Probably, in an 86-kilo</p> <p>6 twelve-year-old -- probably not, no, sir.</p> <p>7 Q Okay.</p> <p>8 A And there was not clear evidence that</p> <p>9 the patient had his head to the side. There was some</p> <p>10 debate about whether or not he was face-down or had his</p> <p>11 head to the side.</p> <p>12 Q Did you read Nurse Kish's deposition?</p> <p>13 A There is one statement that she made at</p> <p>14 one point that said the patient's head was turned.</p> <p>15 Q It was always turned to the side,</p> <p>16 correct?</p> <p>17 A At one point, she said his face was in</p> <p>18 the mattress.</p> <p>19 Q Did you not read where she said that it</p> <p>20 was turned to the side the whole time?</p> <p>21 A I think there was a statement somewhere</p> <p>22 in there -- and I forget exactly where -- where there</p> <p>23 was something about the face being --</p> <p>24 Q "Question: Was it to the side the</p> <p>25 entire time that he was in there?"</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p>	<p>1 wanted to comment on testimony or a document that we</p> <p>2 haven't even talked about.</p> <p>3 MR. LEDBETTER: I'm sorry. You want to</p> <p>4 be deceptive, and I did make a comment.</p> <p>5 MR. JOHNSON: I'm not -- it's not --</p> <p>6 MR. LEDBETTER: Try not to be deceptive,</p> <p>7 and I won't have to make that kind of comment anymore.</p> <p>8 MR. JOHNSON: Well, do you want to see</p> <p>9 what's in the -- what I just read? That was not</p> <p>10 deceptive.</p> <p>11 MR. LEDBETTER: In Paragraph 6 of her</p> <p>12 plea --</p> <p>13 MR. JOHNSON: I didn't read Paragraph 6</p> <p>14 of her plea.</p> <p>15 MR. LEDBETTER: You sure --</p> <p>16 MR. JOHNSON: I read the deposition</p> <p>17 testimony.</p> <p>18 MR. LEDBETTER: You sure did, and it's</p> <p>19 under oath.</p> <p>20 BY MR. JOHNSON:</p> <p>21 Q All right. Did you see where she said</p> <p>22 in her deposition that it was turned -- his head was</p> <p>23 turned to the side the whole time?</p> <p>24 A I saw that, and also, I saw her plea</p> <p>25 where she actually stated that the face was face down,</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p>

44 (Pages 170 to 173)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 too.
2 **Q Okay. Then --**
3 A We've lost the order --
4 **Q But you're not --**
5 A Sorry.
6 **Q Yeah, but you're not saying that a**
7 **patient has a compromised airway if they are lying with**
8 **their face turned to the side, are you?**
9 A Compromised diaphragm. So they can't
10 take normal tidal volumes, especially a child of his
11 size.
12 **Q Okay. Well, are you saying then that**
13 **this patient had a compromised airway for the ninety**
14 **minutes that he is in the ICU -- I mean PACU.**
15 A Compromised diaphragm. His ability to
16 ventilate was not preserved, as evidenced by the fact
17 that his CO2 was over 100.
18 **Q Okay. And would Nurse Kish be expected**
19 **to monitor that?**
20 A Well, she wouldn't have a way to monitor
21 directly his CO2, per se, as we discussed already.
22 **Q But I'm talking about the airway. Isn't**
23 **she charged with monitoring the airway?**
24 A Yes, sir.
25 **Q Okay. And so presumably she was**

Page 174

1 **monitoring it, and if there had been a problem with**
2 **that, then she should have called somebody or done**
3 **something about it.**
4 MR. LEDBETTER: Object to the form.
5 BY MR. JOHNSON:
6 **Q Is that true?**
7 A I'm sorry. Repeat one more time.
8 **Q Is it your opinion that if she was**
9 **monitoring the airway and there was a problem with the**
10 **airway, then she should have done something about it or**
11 **called someone to do something about it?**
12 A I think that's an accurate statement,
13 yes, sir.
14 **Q You're not able to say -- between the**
15 **time that you say he was extubated too soon and the**
16 **time of the code, you're not able to say in that time**
17 **frame when, let's say, the die was cast --**
18 A Yeah, that would be --
19 **Q -- and could not be resuscitated or**
20 **salvaged; is that correct?**
21 A That would be conjecture.
22 **Q Is that correct?**
23 A That is -- would be conjecture.
24 **Q Okay. You can't put a time --**
25 A No, sir, you cannot.

Page 175

1 **Q Okay.**
2 A And it could have been before or after
3 the ENT surgeon stopped by to see the patient, yes,
4 sir.
5 **Q It may have been too late by the time**
6 **Dr. Clemons even saw the patient in the PACU, correct?**
7 A That is not beyond the realm of
8 possibilities, correct.
9 **Q Okay. You, I think, have said this, but**
10 **I'm going to put it in these terms. You're not**
11 **qualified to give standard of care opinions as to the**
12 **practice of otolaryngology?**
13 A I'm not an ENT surgeon, no, sir.
14 **Q Okay. Well, just say yes or no. You're**
15 **not qualified to do that, are you?**
16 A I'm not qualified to give what the
17 standard of care for an ENT surgeon -- but I am
18 qualified to say what the standard of care for a
19 physician who sees a patient who's in an inappropriate
20 position and has a compromised airway.
21 **Q Okay. Are you saying that if ... if he**
22 **had been lying on his back that this never would have**
23 **happened?**
24 A "If he was lying on his back, this would
25 have ..." If he was lying in a position where he would

Page 176

1 be assessed and he was assessed, as appropriate, this
2 might not have happened, but to say that it never would
3 have happened would be conjecture.
4 **Q Okay. Well, but you're saying that**
5 **it -- that he was lying prone, and you seem to complain**
6 **about that, that that was not a good position, correct?**
7 A I think that contributed to the
8 situation, yes, sir.
9 **Q Okay. I'm asking you, if he had been**
10 **lying on his back, would this have happened?**
11 A Usually -- like I said before, usually
12 we don't keep them supine. Usually, we do lateral or
13 the semi-lateral position.
14 **Q Well, all right. We'll start with**
15 **supine. If he were supine, would it have happened?**
16 A Don't know. That would be conjecture.
17 **Q All right. If he was lateral -- can you**
18 **say that if he had been lateral, lying on his side,**
19 **that this would not have happened?**
20 A No, sir.
21 **Q In your disclosure, it says, quote, I'm**
22 **familiar with the applicable standards of care and**
23 **issues in this case specifically regarding**
24 **anesthesiology treatment and care, medical, surgical**
25 **and post-surgical/PACU care." Is that your statement?**

Page 177

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 A Are you referring to -- was this the
2 first page of my --
3 **Q Uh-huh, yeah.**
4 A At the bottom, sir?
5 **Q Yeah, uh-huh.**
6 A Yes, sir.
7 **Q Who decided when to extubate this**
8 **patient?**
9 A The anesthesiologist, I presume.
10 There's no clear documentation that he was present at
11 the extubation.
12 **Q Well, either the anesthesiologist --**
13 A -- or the CRNA.
14 **Q -- or the CRNA?**
15 A Not the surgeon.
16 **Q Right. And what is the criteria that**
17 **you say was violated in this case by extubating this**
18 **patient, you say, too soon?**
19 A A -- sorry. Rephrase the question.
20 **Q Yeah. What is the criteria that you're**
21 **using to say that this patient was extubated too soon?**
22 A As I've stated before, his tidal volumes
23 were not adequate and he was hypercarbic, so he had
24 inadequate ventilation.
25 So when we're looking to extubate a

Page 178

1 patient, we look at -- you know, does he have reversal
2 or no muscle relaxant, you know, for doing it awake, as
3 they claim that they were doing. Is he adequately
4 ventilating and oxygenating? Is he adequately
5 following commands? Those would be part of that.
6 So the fact that he was clearly not
7 adequately ventilating -- as the Anesthetic Care Record
8 documents would show that he was not -- met the
9 criteria, yes, sir.
10 **Q When a patient is in the PACU, who**
11 **decides when the patient can be discharged from the**
12 **PACU?**
13 A Usually, it's an anesthesiologist's
14 decision. Frequently, though, the surgeons will weigh
15 on to whether or not they go home or whether they, you
16 know, stay in the hospital.
17 **Q Okay. But the actual discharge**
18 **decision, though, is a responsibility of the**
19 **anesthesiologist, correct?**
20 A Usually, it's made in -- it's a combined
21 decision, but I'd say the weight goes towards the
22 anesthesiologist, yes, sir.
23 **Q Was this patient breathing during the**
24 **ninety minutes in the PACU?**
25 A It's charted that he was breathing in

Page 179

1 the ...
2 **Q And if he had an oximeter on the finger**
3 **that was operating properly, that would, what, confirm**
4 **that there is oxygenation?**
5 A It would confirm that there was some
6 oxygenation, but it has no -- it would not necessarily
7 confirm adequate ventilation.
8 **Q You mentioned that bleeding is probably**
9 **the number one postoperative complication in a patient**
10 **who has had a tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy, correct?**
11 A Yes, sir.
12 **Q And had that occurred, then that would**
13 **have required the surgeon to be called in and pressed**
14 **into service, correct?**
15 A Yeah. And that could have been part of
16 the reason, you know. Looking not from the
17 retrospective scope, which we have the privilege of
18 doing, but looking from the ante-scope -- you know,
19 looking forward, you know, Brett could have been -- you
20 know, with that blood pressure being low and everything
21 else going on -- I mean he could have bled, and it
22 could have went into his stomach, and you wouldn't have
23 seen it.
24 **Q Uh-huh.**
25 A I think his initial blood gas after he

Page 180

1 coded -- he had a lactate that was quite high, and the
2 significant acidosis had -- a lot of it was
3 respiratory, but there was some metabolic component --
4 **Q Okay.**
5 A -- and so that would be something, as an
6 anesthesiologist, I would evaluate, and I would expect
7 the surgeon to have that -- you know, since it's the
8 most common.
9 **Q Well, we don't have any evidence,**
10 **though, that this patient had a postoperative bleeding?**
11 A No, sir, we don't.
12 **Q Is that right?**
13 A That's right.
14 **Q Okay. Do patients move when they are in**
15 **the PACU?**
16 A Yeah.
17 **Q Can they move on their own?**
18 A Yes, sir, should be able to.
19 **Q Can patients who move breathe?**
20 A Yes.
21 **Q You've read Nurse Kish's deposition and**
22 **you've seen the other documentation that refer to her**
23 **treatment in this case, correct?**
24 A Yes, sir.
25 **Q You saw where she lost her license?**

Page 181

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 A Yes, sir.
2 **Q She was terminated --**
3 A Yes, sir.
4 **Q -- from the hospital. Did you ascertain**
5 **what occurred with regard to any problem with what**
6 **Nurse Kish did or Le Boneur Hospital did?**
7 A I'm sorry. Could you ...
8 **Q Yeah. Do you acknowledge that what**
9 **Nurse Kish did was a departure from the standard of**
10 **care for a PACU nurse?**
11 A Yeah, I would agree so, yes, sir.
12 **Q Okay. And her employer was Le Boneur**
13 **Hospital, as far as you know, wasn't it?**
14 A As far as I know, yes.
15 **Q Okay. Would they be responsible for**
16 **her?**
17 MR. LEDBETTER: Object. It's a legal
18 opinion.
19 THE WITNESS: I presume, but that would
20 be conjecture on my part.
21 BY MR. JOHNSON:
22 **Q Well, but you said that the**
23 **anesthesiologist is responsible, that you're**
24 **responsible for the nurses or the team that works under**
25 **you, correct?**

Page 182

1 A Yes, sir.
2 **Q Okay. Would that not be applicable to**
3 **Nurse Kish?**
4 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form.
5 THE WITNESS: I'm trying to think of an
6 appropriate way to answer your question. I'm not
7 trying to be evasive. I'm just trying to answer your
8 question that -- from an operational standpoint of a
9 physician, regardless of who that nurse is paid for,
10 who her paycheck comes from --
11 MR. JOHNSON: Uh-huh.
12 THE WITNESS: -- she still answers to
13 the physician. And physicians are still charged -- and
14 be it the ENT surgeon or the anesthesiologist or a
15 proctologist who happens to come by, it's still a
16 physician in the hospital and still has a certain
17 authority over the patient -- and especially the ENT
18 surgeon and the anesthesiologist.
19 BY MR. JOHNSON:
20 **Q Well, but -- but in your hospital here,**
21 **are the PACU nurses employees of you?**
22 A They are employers of the hospital.
23 **Q Okay. You can't say that if somebody**
24 **had turned Brett over on his side that he would not**
25 **have experienced what occurred in this case, can you?**

Page 183

1 A I can't say that.
2 **Q This thing that you brought with you**
3 **today, Smith's Anesthesia, states that agitation may be**
4 **caused by numerous factors, including emergence**
5 **delirium caused by anesthetic agents, pain, metabolic**
6 **disturbances, neurologic disturbances, a behavioral**
7 **response to sudden awakening in a strange environment,**
8 **separation anxiety. So there are a whole lot of things**
9 **that, at least, explain agitation when a patient is**
10 **coming out of anesthesia, correct?**
11 A There are. And usually the first things
12 you assess for there are hypoxemia and hypercarbia
13 because they are the most lethal of things.
14 **Q Okay. Well, I'm just reading from what**
15 **you handed us today.**
16 A Yes, sir.
17 **Q All right. Did I -- as far as you know,**
18 **did I read that correctly?**
19 A Yes, sir.
20 **Q Okay. And there are multiple reasons**
21 **why a patient is thrashing around or becomes agitated**
22 **when waking up, correct?**
23 A There are.
24 **Q Did you see where this patient was**
25 **agitated when he was being waked up or was waking up in**

Page 184

1 **the operating room?**
2 A As I remember, there were multiple
3 referrals that he turned over on his face and moved
4 around and was kind of -- knocked his probe off or
5 something like that.
6 **Q All right. He was belligerent or**
7 **whatever you -- I don't know that "belligerent" is the**
8 **right word --**
9 A Probably not.
10 **Q -- but he was fighting it, wasn't he?**
11 A He was probably agitated and delirious,
12 which the first thing, as an anesthesiologist, you're
13 going to rule out is this --
14 **Q Okay.**
15 A -- hypoxemia and hypercarbia.
16 **Q Okay. You were asked if anyone -- or**
17 **you said that anyone in a hospital setting or a health**
18 **care provider is capable of administering oxygen,**
19 **correct?**
20 A Any physician or nurse --
21 **Q Okay.**
22 A -- that was caring for a patient, yeah.
23 **Q Yeah. Okay. Is a nurse capable of**
24 **evaluating an airway?**
25 A To a limited extent of evaluating if

Page 185

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

1 it's -- if a patient is moving air, I would expect so.
2 If it was actually done, yes.
3 **Q Okay. And a PACU nurse would be -- that**
4 **would be one of the things that a PACU nurse would be**
5 **looking for, wouldn't it?**
6 A Yes, sir.
7 **Q You said that snoring can be an**
8 **indication of an obstruction, but if someone is**
9 **snoring, they are breathing, aren't they?**
10 A You're breathing, but you may not be
11 breathing adequately.
12 **Q Okay. Well, but -- but there's air**
13 **passing through the airway, correct --**
14 A There --
15 **Q -- for a patient that's snoring?**
16 A By definition, yeah, but not necessarily
17 adequate.
18 **Q Okay. But this patient's parents -- or**
19 **mother said that he was a snorer, correct?**
20 A Yes.
21 **Q And he had been snoring for -- it was**
22 **more than just that presentation at the hospital. He**
23 **was snoring when he was at home, right?**
24 A Yes.
25 **Q Okay.**

Page 186

1 A But he also didn't sleep knee/chest, and
2 so as you stated earlier that if you're knee/chest,
3 you're more likely for, actually, that tissue to be out
4 of your way. So you would be less likely to snore. So
5 if he was really snoring in that position, his airway
6 was probably pretty obstructed.
7 **Q Okay. Are you -- is it your opinion**
8 **that he was still asleep when he was extubated?**
9 A It's my opinion that he was likely still
10 anesthetized enough to suppress his respiratory drive
11 when he was extubated, yes, sir.
12 **Q Okay. "Sleep," I guess, is a lay kind**
13 **of term, but do you know what I mean by when I say**
14 **"sleep" or --**
15 A Well, differentiating those --
16 **Q Was he still anesthetized to the point**
17 **that he wasn't awake?**
18 A He was anesthetized to the point where
19 he wasn't adequately ventilating. And the subtleties
20 of that are very important. So he might have moved
21 around.
22 **Q Uh-huh.**
23 A He might have coughed. He might have
24 lifted his head. He might have moved his arm, even
25 purposefully.

Page 187

1 **Q Uh-huh.**
2 A But that's not adequately awake.
3 **Q Okay. Do you know that Nurse Kish has**
4 **taken responsibility for what happened to Brett?**
5 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to form.
6 THE WITNESS: I'm aware of her plea and
7 her losing her license.
8 BY MR. JOHNSON:
9 **Q Okay. And didn't -- kept you from**
10 **reading her deposition and seeing the other**
11 **documentation in connection with losing her license,**
12 **that she was taking responsibility for this?**
13 MR. LEDBETTER: Object as to legal
14 opinion being asked.
15 THE WITNESS: I think she was taking
16 responsibility for not assessing the patient.
17 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. That all I have.
18 Thank you.
19 MR. LEDBETTER: I just have a few
20 questions.
21 VIDEOGRAPHER: Do you want to change
22 tapes?
23 MR. LEDBETTER: No.
24
25

Page 188

1 EXAMINATION
2 BY MR. LEDBETTER:
3 **Q You have had your opinion admitted as an**
4 **exhibit to the deposition. And I just want to ask you**
5 **a couple of questions.**
6 **Are the opinions that you've expressed**
7 **in your expert witness report relative to the physician**
8 **and the oxygen supplementation and the extubation and**
9 **the deviation of the positions still your opinion in**
10 **this case, to a reasonable degree of medical certainty?**
11 A That's my medical opinion.
12 **Q Okay. And with respect to any questions**
13 **where you were asked to speculate or engage in guess or**
14 **conjecture, that's not what you did in your report; do**
15 **you agree?**
16 A No, I based it upon the available data
17 that we had in the data points.
18 MR. LEDBETTER: Okay. That's all I
19 have.
20 MR. GILMER: No follow-up.
21 VIDEOGRAPHER: That's the end of --
22 MR. GILMER: Don't walk off with that.
23 VIDEOGRAPHER: That's the end of the
24 deposition. Is everybody done?
25 MR. GILMER: Yes, sir.

Page 189

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>1 VIDEOGRAPHER: That's the end of the 2 deposition and Disc No. 2. The time is 5:20. 3 4 5 (Deposition concluded at 5:20 p.m.) 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 190</p>	<p>1 STATE OF _____) 2) 3 COUNTY OF _____) 4 I, the undersigned, declare under 5 penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing 6 transcript, and I have made any corrections, additions, 7 or deletions that I was desirous of making; that the 8 foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my 9 testimony contained therein. 10 EXECUTED this ____ day of 11 _____, _____, at 12 _____, _____. 13 (City) (State) 14 15 16 17 _____ 18 JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. 19 20 Subscribed and sworn to before me 21 this ____ day of _____, _____. 22 23 24 Notary Public in and for said 25 County and State</p>
<p>1 2 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 3 4 I, IVA L. TALLEY, LCR 336, Court Reporter 5 in the State of Tennessee, certify; 6 That the foregoing proceedings were taken 7 before me at the time and place therein set forth. 8 That the statements made were recorded 9 stenographically by me and were thereafter 10 transcribed; 11 That the foregoing is a true and correct 12 transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. 13 I further certify that I am not a relative 14 or employee of any attorney of the parties, nor 15 financially interested in the action. 16 I declare under penalty of perjury under 17 the laws of Tennessee that the foregoing is true and 18 correct. 19 Dated this 7th day of July, 2014. 20 21 22 23 _____ 24 Iva L. Talley, Court Reporter and 25 Notary Public at Large Commission Expires: 7-21-16</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 191</p>	

49 (Pages 190 to 192)

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

A	179:3,4,7 186:11 187:19 188:2	147:6	86:25	arterial 62:1,3 72:1 73:4 85:25 118:11 119:15 120:1,23 136:12,25
abandoned 149:10 150:17 151:4	adhered 154:2	allowed 37:22 128:13 132:8 133:6	anesthetize 129:3 147:15	arteries 120:25
abandonment 151:5,11,15	administer 99:17	allows 134:2 144:19	anesthetized 75:4 117:24 187:10,16,18	artificial 22:23
ABG 118:12,15 119:13	administered 44:17 123:22 124:19 162:1	altogether 125:16	anesthetizing 13:19 127:2 128:25	ASA 4:15 18:23 19:1,13,18 19:21 42:24 146:12 151:6
abilities 149:11	administering 185:18	alveoli 70:19	Angeles 99:23	ascertain 156:10 182:4
ability 43:4 44:25 61:6 89:12 96:21 134:11 168:21 174:15	administration 44:13,16 62:11 97:18 169:21	amended 81:12	answer 46:25 68:23 72:8 100:15 103:19 111:16 136:5 138:17 148:24 155:4 167:22,23 168:5,7 168:13,17,18 172:1 183:6,7	asked 15:19 17:6 41:23,24 47:12 56:6,16 57:8,10 57:16,19 59:11 61:14 63:1 103:2 146:4 148:21 159:16,18,23 167:24 168:12 185:16 188:14 189:13
abionergy 114:10	admit 108:7,9,15	amount 70:17 78:25 81:14 86:16 111:9,13 118:24 120:5 128:12 162:1	answered 46:19 103:2 146:4 167:18,20 168:6,8 168:12,20	asking 44:4 132:12 166:9 167:3,4,12,16 177:9
able 19:5 37:11,13 78:19 128:17 150:15 165:5 168:22 175:14,16 181:18	admitted 189:3	analogs 146:9	answering 168:15	asks 33:1 160:2
abnormal 53:17 94:14	admittedly 130:24	analogous 142:12	answers 7:8 183:12	asleep 88:22 91:5 187:8
about's 84:13	Adobe 43:20	analogy 73:9 142:18 144:13 149:14 150:1,2	anybody's 137:17	aspects 97:16 99:3
absence 133:2 134:8,9	adult 8:17,18 28:1 57:23 77:20 96:13 107:19 129:12 157:7,9	anatomy 87:14	anymore 34:17 61:21 103:7 173:7	aspire 171:3,3
Absolutely 47:4 67:2 77:12 87:11 153:17,22	adults 13:20 72:3 78:23	anesthesia 4:16,21 8:1,3,4,5 8:9,17 12:14,17,17,18,19 21:25 22:2 23:10 25:6,16 27:23 28:2 30:10,14,23 32:20 34:6 35:11 36:13 53:2,2,3 60:6 63:6 80:25 81:3 90:11,13 92:12,17 92:18 93:9 104:12,13 139:18 142:22 144:5 150:25 152:5 154:25 156:9 157:21,22 158:20 160:21 161:21 162:11,16 162:21 163:2,3,12,15,24 169:22 184:3,10	apnea 12:9 13:20 15:13 18:24 59:23 60:1 63:7 70:8 79:3 83:20 85:12 87:4,13,16,19 89:25 107:17 118:11 124:24 128:2 129:15,18	asserting 126:22
absorbed 69:18	advance 33:15	anesthesiologist 8:16 13:4 14:17 22:12 25:1,3 29:18 53:25 56:7 63:25 65:5,11 66:10 74:2 79:7 89:6 97:2,20,23 104:3 105:16 107:16,18,19 125:23 126:4,19,23 127:19 129:20 139:21 140:16 141:9 142:19 143:13 145:12 147:18 149:18,23 150:20 151:23 152:6,13 158:1 160:19,23 161:2 161:13,16,23 162:7,13 162:17,23 163:18,25 164:3 166:25 169:23 170:4,5,22 178:9,12 179:19,22 181:6 182:23 183:14,18 185:12	apneic 87:14,23 111:18,19 120:8	assertion 110:18,22 128:4 128:5
AC 19:21	advertise 57:24	anesthesiologists 1:8 2:8,14 3:6 13:9 19:23 29:23 30:1,21 35:2,4 80:6 104:6,16 153:10	appear 150:17	assess 63:1,6 121:7,9 127:11 128:4 131:20 132:1,1 134:11,17 135:25 137:9,13 141:9 147:21 148:8 184:12
acceptable 75:21,21	advised 150:18	anesthesiologist's 179:13	appeared 67:20 139:5	assessed 63:4 68:18 105:7 132:24,24 135:4,10 137:18,22 141:4 148:13 177:1,1
accepted 25:16 143:1	affect 11:6	anesthesiology 8:12,14 15:12 23:3,8 25:9,14,15 26:2,12 27:16,17 151:2 177:24	applicable 15:15 177:22 183:2	assesses 126:19
access 81:17,18	affidavit 59:11 137:17 138:5	anesthetic 12:7 14:24 30:12 54:8 62:6 64:21 66:2 69:13,17 70:5,11,14 71:16 72:4 74:7 82:4 87:4 89:22 90:15,22 91:7 92:10 93:18,21 97:12 99:12 110:9,18 113:5 119:8 123:11,13 129:13 142:5,22 143:16 151:20 179:7 184:5	applied 27:19 50:20,22,23	assessing 62:13 105:8 136:20,21 166:19 188:16
accident 40:7	affidavits 76:14 138:24	anesthetics 12:8 75:24	applies 99:1	assessment 92:10 105:12 110:19,22 134:16,25 135:1 136:15
accompanied 107:8	affirmative 56:24 134:19 152:15		apply 14:12 45:7,9,15 67:14 157:16	assessments 80:8 134:23 156:21 182:26 20:22
accompany 65:6 106:18 107:23,24	age 70:7 115:15		applying 97:15 157:18	assist 93:14
accuracy 78:6	agent 72:15 75:6 82:5,6 99:15		appropriate 16:18 64:13,18 64:24 66:7,25 80:7 89:11 90:13 110:19,22 119:3 124:25 136:15 139:21 142:11 170:1 177:1 183:6	assistant 23:20
accurate 54:22 71:21 78:11 112:14,15 135:1 138:7 147:7 175:12	agents 60:19 99:16 184:5 23:11		appropriately 67:7 75:13 105:5,6 106:19,21,25 108:17,20 110:8,9 122:1 126:25 130:18,19 135:4 136:22 139:17,19,23 140:24 142:4,18 148:8 149:5,6 151:7 166:20	assisted 125:12
accurately 68:4,6,7	agitated 94:18 121:4 122:25 184:21,25 185:11		area 24:24 55:12 63:4 115:12	assisting 93:18
acidosis 110:20,24 181:2	agitation 184:3,9		argue 75:18 83:19,21	associate 23:20
acknowledge 182:8	ago 9:17 10:6 21:12 31:1 44:7 57:9 58:10 159:23		argument 91:14	associated 13:19 25:7 35:6
act 140:24 170:1	agree 14:3,6 40:1 42:9 58:2 63:16 68:11 98:15 107:13 116:16,20 122:11 126:6,7 145:25 153:14 153:20 154:1,4 155:22 169:19 182:11 189:15		Arkansas 152:13	assume 47:13 139:6
acting 82:7	agreed 80:12 98:19 105:11		arm 187:24	assumption 138:21
action 123:17 133:1,3 139:20 143:17 170:12 191:15	agreement 5:5 6:1 46:23		arousal 123:5	assured 105:13
actions 135:21	ahead 17:17 48:17 150:11 166:3		arouse 75:12 121:6	asthma 60:3
acts 134:2	air 70:19 81:12 116:4 123:9 186:1,12		aroused 88:23	ATKINSON-BAKER 1:22 Atlanta 73:14 98:22,23
actual 179:17	airplane 73:10 142:13,18 143:22		arranged 142:7	atmosphere 71:8
add 43:21	airway 13:18 15:13 30:4 32:22 61:7 66:5,7 74:20 74:21,21 78:21,21 89:12 91:2 105:18 107:20 122:3,8,9,9,14,24 123:1 123:2,6 124:15,25 131:10 132:1,8,18,22 133:19 134:2 137:19 140:4,5,6,10,15 141:5,24 142:7 149:24 169:18 174:7,13,22,23 175:9,10 176:20 185:24 186:13 187:5		arrest 55:18 61:19 62:8 71:4 140:24	attempt 28:9,15 attempted 132:5
added 17:12	al 105:22		arrival 121:10	attended 30:2
addendum 39:24	Alabama 20:19,23 28:17,22 28:23 29:1,2,3 51:1,2,3		arrived 113:2 121:3 151:20	attending 23:16 128:19 attention 53:8 68:8 78:25 110:19,23 142:24 143:3 143:15 148:17
addition 15:11 27:16 34:1 36:13 106:4,7 159:17	Alaska 75:23			attest 90:7
additional 11:1 17:12 22:10 25:6 30:23 39:11 54:21 54:24 157:23	allow 56:20 93:13 96:5 131:5,25 132:6,18 134:3			attestation 129:9
additions 192:6				attested 134:25
address 37:24				attorney 11:18 57:13 191:14
adenoid 13:18 15:13 91:4 108:16				Audiovisual 4:9,18 17:19
adenoidectomies 158:7				
adenoidectomy 51:23 52:7 60:6 61:16 90:14 180:10				
adenoids 32:23 142:6				
adequacy 61:5 122:4 132:24				
adequate 60:23 89:13,13 89:14 118:10 119:4 121:9 122:1 130:22 132:7,17,18,22 134:8,10 135:15 137:4 141:7 142:8 149:11 150:21 178:23 180:7 186:17				
adequately 110:16 120:21 124:15,16 132:17 135:3 135:10,12 149:25 150:14				

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

36:5 authoritative 13:8,11 34:21 34:22,24 144:25 authority 183:17 autopsy 10:2 46:3,4 available 12:5 14:11,13 25:8 57:25 71:9 76:2 100:6,7,16 101:9 102:13 109:12,17 117:18 127:20 127:24 128:7,14 129:8 145:4 146:17,23 189:16 Avenue 3:4 awake 69:2 75:1,2 78:18 83:22 89:10,10 99:12 105:17 122:10 125:2 134:4 141:5 179:2 187:17 188:2 awakened 61:1 119:2 139:18 awakening 184:7 aware 16:17 21:7 48:6 66:10 76:18 90:2,18,20 92:8 106:22 107:2 145:5 151:17 162:4 188:6 A80609D 1:25	behavioral 184:6 believe 14:15,22 18:5 34:23 34:25 35:3 44:20 53:12 54:20 63:24 64:3 65:18 65:20 68:3,6 73:19 84:3 90:9 91:19 96:25 97:6,14 98:25 106:12 109:11,16 112:11 117:15,20 122:13 124:17 127:23 133:22 134:15 137:13,25 141:1 148:2,7 belligerent 185:6,7 beneficial 13:14 55:6 benefit 146:7 benefits 75:16,16 best 37:13 43:4 68:8 96:16 96:18 131:23 161:6 168:21 better 150:3,25 169:12 beyond 117:16 145:12 176:7 bgilmer@hard-law.com 3:10 bicarbonate 118:14 big 88:8,20 billed 39:17,19 billing 89:21 bills 41:7 Birmingham 20:19,23 21:23 23:24 98:20 bit 15:10 38:13 54:18 78:22 84:2 88:11 91:13 123:4 147:24 bled 114:12 117:9 180:21 bleed 117:10 bleeding 74:17,20 142:7 180:8 181:10 blindsided 145:5 blocked 133:19 blocking 60:19 99:16 blood 61:25 62:14 69:19 71:10,23 74:21 79:17 111:7,14 113:24 114:6 114:13,15,17,20,22,25 115:21 116:1,9,18,22 118:11,18 119:14,15,20 120:1,23,25 131:6 133:6 133:12 136:25 161:19 171:4 180:20,25 blood-fat 69:21 blow-by 123:25 124:1,13 124:14 blue 92:21 board 25:7 27:25 28:1,4,5,7 82:3 86:16 boarded 25:4,5 28:7 boards 28:8,10 body 63:8 87:23 95:22 96:10 107:10 bone 62:19 bones 24:4 Boneur 29:24 45:25 59:22 182:6,12 Bonheur 9:4 38:9 66:9 101:4,6 144:10 book 18:8,10,11 books 34:7 bottom 94:4 178:4 boy 52:20 59:19 63:8,9 107:16 135:25	BP 115:5 brachycardia 81:24 Bradley 3:8 brain 62:13,15,16 69:20,22 110:25 111:4,5,8 breach 119:6 break 80:17 92:25 156:16 breaking 167:3 breath 78:22 breathe 69:18 78:22 86:23 181:19 breathing 67:11 78:7 80:2 84:2 87:6 89:13 91:5 93:17,19 111:20 119:9 120:9,15,21 122:4 123:13 125:3,16 141:6 161:17 179:23,25 186:9 186:10,11 breaths 59:24 72:20 Brett 1:4 2:4 59:19 64:10 72:6,21 74:3 77:22 78:9 78:15 81:10 84:10 95:15 101:17 105:6,17 109:23 110:8 111:22 114:12 117:16 120:13 122:1,6 123:8,19 124:19,24 129:24 130:19,25 131:3 133:5 137:1 139:5,17,20 139:22,25 140:23 141:8 143:17,23,25 148:12 151:24 165:5 180:19 183:24 188:4 Brett's 14:25 45:23 70:22 71:16 72:25 87:6 95:21 96:12,14 110:10,16 118:11 125:10 131:17 140:21 154:18 168:25 brief 59:17 briefly 21:19 bring 15:19 17:6 33:2,17 57:3 75:8 98:5 142:21 160:3,11 bringing 99:6 broaden 52:6 broadening 162:16 bronchodilator 60:4 brought 76:15,18 129:25 160:13 184:2 buffer 125:20 building 7:16,20,21 8:3,7 128:16 buildings 8:10 bunion 152:3 burn 82:7 157:13 burns 157:11 Bypass 18:13	calls 76:1 cannula 78:8 cannulation 22:22 capable 126:24 185:18,23 capnography 100:5 captain 65:18 148:25 149:14 150:2 car 40:6 cardiac 8:16,17 18:12 21:25 22:8,9,14 27:10 30:14 32:12 53:2 55:18 61:19 62:8 102:20 111:8 111:14 125:16 cardiologist 24:22 25:2 Cardiopulmonary 18:13 cardiothoracic 26:2,12,18 26:22 27:17 30:11 care 7:15 8:18 11:10 12:7 12:13 13:3,8 15:8,15 16:25 17:3 23:7 24:13,19 25:14,15,16,17,18,20,21 25:24 26:18 27:2,4 28:4 30:15,24 35:4,6,6 44:5 48:4 53:3,12 64:14,15,23 65:1,12,20,22 66:22 67:4 67:8,12,16 73:23 74:2 84:4,6 89:5,22 90:10 91:8,12 93:11 94:8 95:23 97:1,7,14,15 98:13 99:1 100:2 101:16 102:23,24 103:10,11,22,23 104:4,9 105:5 106:13 107:4,14 107:25 108:25 109:1,2,5 109:24 110:7 113:5 115:18 116:12,14 118:9 119:7 121:13,25 122:2 124:13,22,23 125:21 126:5,11,17,24 127:6,17 129:4,16 130:2,18,20 131:8 132:10,20 133:23 134:7,16 135:4 136:16 139:16,17,20 140:2,3,12 140:20 141:1 142:11 143:25 146:2 147:17,19 149:4,8,11,16,20 150:7 150:21 151:2,7,14 152:5 154:2,12,14,15,25 156:9 157:10,22 158:20 176:11 176:17,18 177:22,24,25 179:7 182:10 185:18 cared 55:8 62:10 101:17 106:25 140:15 144:9 149:4,25 170:24 carefully 80:11 cares 139:24 caring 8:16 14:9 22:12 23:10,17 27:9 45:15 66:24 116:6,8 135:23 141:19 185:22 Carraway 21:21 carried 64:13 carrier 48:10 case 5:23 6:10,12,16 9:25 10:22,24 11:11,15,20 12:14 13:15 15:1,19 16:24 18:16,22 21:9 32:19 33:3,23 34:3 36:10 36:16 38:3,4 39:2 40:9 44:10 45:4 46:15 53:11 54:23 55:23 56:5,18 57:8	57:15 58:24 59:9,15,18 60:21 62:23 66:5 68:12 68:14 76:23 91:20 95:9 95:16 96:12 97:6 98:14 98:15 103:3 106:1 108:14 109:23 112:14 126:13 130:2 131:13 135:5 136:11 138:12 142:11,23 147:2 148:3 152:4,10 154:14 155:1,8 156:9 161:4 163:24 164:6 169:14 177:23 178:17 181:23 183:25 189:10 cases 15:14 27:2 40:12 57:7 cast 175:17 cause 70:10 74:20 77:25 111:10,12 123:4 133:16 142:5 164:24 165:17 166:14 caused 77:18,20 82:17 83:1 117:1 164:19 184:4,5 causes 85:20 166:16 causing 80:1 cc's 70:20,20,24,25 71:2 84:14,14 110:12 Centennial 102:10 center 7:22 21:22 62:17 157:6 centers 91:3 centrally 82:7 cerebral 111:11 certain 16:17 23:25 37:23 44:19 65:8 70:17 75:23 86:21 87:17,18 97:16 101:2 123:15 127:6 147:14,17 149:18,20,24 183:16 certainly 144:16,19 certainty 136:9,14 189:10 CERTIFICATE 191:2 certification 25:7 certified 27:25 28:1,4,5,7 certify 191:5,13 chairman 158:17,18 chance 17:13 change 10:17 11:2,5 68:14 72:17,20 75:25 76:22 77:1 96:21 113:21 116:4 116:18 125:12 188:21 changed 10:19 11:4 24:2 49:23 56:8 68:12,19 104:20 123:7,16,19 125:14 135:21 136:1,3 changes 49:17 72:19 chapter 18:8,10,11 charge 40:21 42:2,6,10 charged 161:10 162:8 169:17,20 174:23 183:13 chart 89:24 92:5 113:9 114:2 137:16 138:7 152:20,23 charted 67:22 179:25 charts 84:18 88:16 check 64:8 65:2,7 106:23 107:17 151:22 152:1 checked 107:6,11 136:14 136:18 148:11 152:6 170:5 checks 64:24
--	---	--	---	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

chest 131:5 child 38:18 56:21 57:22 60:3,24 69:2,16 70:4,7,7 73:2 74:1 75:2 77:20 79:1,2 81:13,17 83:21 85:11 86:8,15 87:4,22 107:20 108:19 110:13 114:18 115:23 117:3 119:8 128:1 129:13 147:6 154:20 174:10 children 4:17 13:20 24:4 35:11 59:22 72:3 74:23 78:24 81:19 87:16 96:9 105:22 124:14 157:10 children's 9:4 23:22,23 38:9 50:12 97:11 child's 135:2 136:16 choice 75:20 choices 75:15 83:13 choose 150:5 chose 26:13 91:11 chronically 85:18 circulating 76:15 circumstances 37:24,25 cite 106:8 cited 47:17 cites 47:11 cities 99:2 100:3 City 192:13 claim 48:7,10 179:3 Claims 146:12,20 clarify 6:3 10:9 15:4 35:15 class 31:25 classroom 31:17 clear 7:3 72:21 73:1 79:9 95:6 119:6 120:18 171:8 178:10 cleared 11:23 clearly 69:5 70:4 71:3 73:2 73:18,24 74:1,5 78:15 86:3 90:2 108:19 117:23 129:19 134:5 135:11 139:8,9 143:16 162:5 179:6 Clemons 1:9 2:9 3:12 5:19 39:14 63:17,23 130:25 135:21 137:8,18 138:4 141:2 156:4 170:19 176:6 clinic 53:25 54:2,5,7 clinical 14:7,10 54:10,14 72:10 73:8,17 75:17,18 77:13 86:7 88:24 89:3,7 105:21 132:9 142:10,23 143:2,4 144:18 145:6 146:16 clinician 54:16,19 close 159:6 closed 65:10 146:12,20 closer 86:13 closest 7:18 CMS 127:17 CNS 82:8 code 61:18 105:9 109:20 118:17 139:11 175:16 coded 181:1 cognizant 78:19 collaborative 149:21 collective 4:19 48:20,21,25 college 20:20 28:6	combined 95:3 110:14 179:20 come 25:19 41:17,20,23,24 41:25 47:6 72:14 83:7 96:6 136:10 141:9,13 152:20 167:1 172:11 183:15 comes 183:10 comfort 131:19 132:7,16 coming 20:5 41:22 95:7 136:2 184:10 commands 89:13 136:23 179:5 commencing 2:15 comment 47:10 53:17 71:20 72:24 140:11 170:20 173:1,4,7 commentary 50:3 commenting 69:8 Commerce 3:14 Commission 191:24 committee 104:15 common 31:25 71:7 72:10 74:17,19 78:17 96:2 181:8 commonly 124:14 communicate 37:18 communication 37:21 65:9 communications 37:23 58:21 community 100:10 101:25 compass 73:11 compensate 86:6 complain 177:5 complaint 59:2 complete 122:7 completed 20:22 23:6 25:13 30:21 38:12 73:11 completely 56:25 75:2 83:22 96:8 133:19 completion 60:18 complex 150:4 complication 74:16 142:5 180:9 complications 64:22 complied 135:3 component 181:3 compound 103:15 135:8 165:23 compromise 13:18 15:13 140:22 compromised 174:7,9,13 174:15 176:20 computer 43:22 62:25 148:17 computerized 34:19 concentration 124:2 concentrations 72:10 concern 74:18,19 83:18 90:18 115:16 141:22,23 concerned 94:20 156:7 concerning 12:13 37:21 87:5 92:3 114:19 130:2 131:13 138:11 154:25 155:23 170:11 concerns 61:11 64:11 65:9 96:22 concluded 190:5 concludes 50:8 condition 55:12 65:4 74:3	137:10 142:25 151:25 conditions 87:6,7 conductive 66:7 conference 32:21 confirm 180:3,5,7 conflict 172:5 congenital 26:7 conjecture 118:2 120:3 135:19 137:12 165:3,11 165:15 170:13 175:21,23 177:3,16 182:20 189:14 conjectures 136:5 connection 188:11 consider 13:6,10 52:25 55:14 89:8 91:22 95:20 108:20 considered 34:20 consistent 59:23,25 60:16 60:23 61:3,5 62:6,13 63:5 66:8 70:14 71:2 82:10,13 85:1,10 86:7 95:20 99:5,21 100:3 115:15 119:1 134:7 140:14 170:23 construct 127:1 contact 56:1 58:8,17 contacted 62:18 contain 155:7 contained 8:6 34:24 35:21 58:12 119:12 155:6 192:9 content 111:7 context 95:4 114:13 continue 7:10 26:13 84:7 105:18 126:1 continued 115:19 116:2 122:5 168:14 continues 115:9 continuous 112:9 contracts 159:24 contrary 160:8 contribute 87:10 contributed 177:7 contributing 167:15 168:25 control 78:21 124:2 controlled 51:17 convenience 170:12 conversant 125:2,6 134:5 conversations 29:22 convey 64:10 151:14 cookbook 153:14 copy 17:7 38:8 39:25 89:20 95:11,12 112:20 cor 85:19 cord 74:22 cords 74:22 corner 94:4 correct 52:12 61:15 63:12 92:22 96:15 128:22 130:25 137:6 140:25 143:14 145:13 157:8,18 157:21 158:7 160:4,22 161:2,11 162:9,17 163:13,17,24 164:4,12 169:9,15 170:4,8 171:4 171:16 175:20,22 176:6 176:8 177:6 179:19 180:10,14 181:23 182:25 184:10,22 185:19 186:13 186:19 191:11,18 192:8	corrected 141:4 corrections 192:6 correctly 184:18 correlate 73:3 correspondence 58:13 corrugated 124:5 coughed 187:23 coughs 126:7 counsel 17:8 34:12 103:6 country 97:13 99:21 County 97:2 102:25 103:12 192:3,25 couple 10:6 20:6 29:20 34:4 36:17 66:13 98:15 100:11,12 147:9 154:17 189:5 course 37:9,12 64:22 67:21 68:19 114:21 123:16 133:1,3 135:21 143:16 154:6,9 courses 31:6 court 1:1,22 2:1,16 3:4 5:5 7:4 40:7 191:4,23 cover 27:1,10 covered 47:24 CO2 13:17 60:14,20 62:1,2 62:3,4 71:9,17,19,23,24 72:1,2,7,17,22 73:2,4 78:3,7,11 79:25,25 84:24 85:5,7,8 86:4,18,20,23 110:17 111:10,25 112:3 118:13,20,22 120:11 121:1 125:13 136:12,12 136:18 151:18 174:17,21 CO2s 85:16,25 87:2,2 CPR 61:23 criteria 178:16,20 179:9 critical 7:15 8:18 23:7 24:13 25:14,15,16 26:18 28:4 30:20,24 53:2 157:22 158:20 criticism 164:8 criticisms 83:14 89:16,24 90:9 92:11 108:14 131:12 134:22,24 154:18 154:21 164:9 CRN 106:20 CRNA 64:20 75:11 76:4,10 76:17 92:6,12 106:20 121:9 127:12 142:9 149:8 161:16,23 162:7 162:13,17 163:19,25 164:3 178:13,14 CRNAs 65:13 108:4 109:12 121:12,19 126:6 cuffed 78:10 current 12:7 17:7 30:7 64:21 124:21 currently 25:6 27:14,24 30:9 157:5 curriculum 4:11,14 17:22 18:15 19:13,17 curve 86:18 123:14 customary 97:21 98:1 143:1 cutoff 33:14 C.V 17:7,21 18:1 20:4,8 153:12,13	D 1:12 2:13 4:1 5:8 192:18 daily 22:12 147:4 damage 55:20 110:25 DANIEL 1:3 2:3 data 14:11,13 54:24 62:5 63:14 73:1,24 78:13 95:5 109:14 142:15 143:18,20 145:4 146:6,17 147:5 151:9 152:4 153:1 189:16,17 Database 146:12,21 date 5:3 17:10 144:8 Dated 191:19 day 68:24 153:21 191:19 192:10,21 days 27:6 33:15 35:17 DEA 51:9,18 dead 62:16 70:18 71:25 85:3 deadline 35:18 dealing 32:21 death 62:13 142:5 154:8 168:25 debate 88:8 171:10 debated 74:25 Decadron 82:13 deceased 1:4 2:4 deceptive 172:16 173:4,6 173:10 decide 74:13 88:25 decided 121:8 178:7 decides 164:4 179:11 decision 73:25 74:9,24 75:17,19 77:9,10 91:6 106:16,17 108:14 109:14 116:10 127:13 129:19 132:2,6,18 179:14,18,21 decisions 15:8 75:14 78:20 92:15 126:6,7 127:11 140:13 declare 191:16 192:4 declared 62:15 decline 112:9 114:20 decrease 82:15 dedicated 27:9 109:7 deep 75:4 89:10 99:12 119:2 defendant 3:12 118:8 130:17 defendants 1:10 2:10,14 3:6 9:5 105:4 110:6 121:24 122:3,5,7,8,10 define 16:20,21 17:2 defined 151:5 definitely 70:10 73:7 definition 16:24 122:19 128:15 140:5 186:16 degree 20:23 136:9,14 189:10 deletions 192:7 delirious 92:2 94:18 121:4 185:11 delirium 61:2 78:16 131:21 184:5 delivered 74:7 76:21,24 123:18 delivery 111:5 122:6 demonstrates 70:11 denied 50:24 51:3 department 7:24 8:1,2,5,9
--	---	--	--	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

8:10,12 31:8,10 departure 182:9 dependent 65:4 111:4,6,9 depends 69:1 89:9 111:2,3 135:9 deposed 16:16 deposition 1:11 2:12 4:9,18 5:2,18 6:6,7,18,20 9:1,12 9:19 10:1,17,21,25 11:19 11:20 12:2 15:3,6 16:1,5 16:15 17:19,20,22 19:16 19:17,19 35:12,21 36:5,6 40:2 41:11 44:23 46:23 48:22 63:20 68:2 89:2 92:18 93:5 162:25 171:12 173:16,22 181:21 188:10 189:4,24 190:2,5 depositions 9:5,6,9 12:6 38:12,15 39:14 43:10,11 43:13 44:25 45:22 55:7,9 55:10,17 66:17 101:22 101:23 depress 83:23 depressed 80:1 86:24 depresses 71:14 86:17 depression 70:9 72:15 83:20 describe 20:14 150:5 designate 157:16 designated 65:3 designation 4:19 48:18,21 desirous 192:7 destroy 36:25 details 142:25 143:3 determination 70:24 determine 54:8 55:8 117:18 develop 37:5 155:23 developed 64:23 developing 77:4 developmental 59:20 develops 104:15 deviate 98:3 deviated 154:11,13,15 deviation 67:3,8,11,15 84:3 84:5 90:10 91:20,23 124:12 132:19 189:9 device 91:2 devices 80:4 de-saturating 94:2 diagnostics 73:20 diaphragm 123:12,12 174:9,15 diaphragm 96:11 die 175:17 died 117:3 difference 13:25 14:1 24:16 79:13 109:5 136:11 differences 23:18 different 7:16 8:8 23:19 25:24 27:11 30:1 31:6 35:7 54:15 74:12 95:25 98:9 99:4,8 100:12 108:22 114:8 117:1,5 126:22 129:14,22 133:24 135:6 136:17 139:6 143:13 152:21 differentiate 78:2 differentiating 187:15 differently 46:24 86:25	difficult 14:12 116:22 130:21 131:10 difficulties 67:11 difficulty 77:15 121:4,5 digging 37:7 digital 34:17 Dilaudid 99:11 directly 41:6 108:9 174:21 director 23:1 53:5 disagree 152:18 disagreed 46:8,10 disc 43:17,17 58:15 93:1,5 190:2 discharge 179:17 discharged 150:24 179:11 disclosing 16:23 disclosure 33:23 155:6,7 177:21 discounting 112:12 discovery 33:14 discretion 128:12 discuss 30:4 discussed 32:20 49:18 55:23 81:8 100:3 103:10 106:5 130:5 154:24 156:8,11 174:21 discussing 140:3 discussion 106:11 156:11 discussions 31:22 104:3 displace 71:9,12 disregard 142:17 disregarded 143:20 distress 53:17 113:22 164:19 district 1:1,1 2:1,1 102:6 disturbances 184:6,6 divided 26:17 division 1:2 2:2 8:4,13,15 27:15,16,19 153:9 158:17,18 divorced 20:25 doctor 25:2 57:17 92:21 93:8 141:15 doctors 153:20 document 4:16 17:11 20:12 34:12 35:11 84:18,19,19 84:22 104:18 137:14 155:9 173:1 documentation 63:18 76:12 76:19 92:4,9,12,14 137:11,15,16 138:6 140:22 178:10 181:22 188:11 documented 70:5 71:19 84:9 110:11,14 111:23 119:24 124:24 138:1,1 143:15 documents 179:8 doing 17:14 26:13 30:23 42:15,17,18 65:25 87:24 89:9,10 90:18 97:10 98:2 126:25 127:5 129:2 134:13 143:8 144:14,14 144:21,21,23,24 146:7 149:2 151:11 161:10 166:20 172:15,20 179:2 179:3 180:18 donation 62:17 Doolittle 73:10 doses 82:11	dot 81:21 double 76:7 doubt 77:12 146:7 DO2 111:5,6 Dr 4:10,11,12,13,15,18 5:2 5:17 9:20 10:14 14:16,23 15:2,24 17:19,22 19:15 19:16,18 33:11,22 36:5 39:14 46:2 49:10 56:12 63:3,17,17,23 64:4,16 65:2 68:17 73:19 88:25 90:4 91:10 92:4 93:5,11 97:9,10 98:7,8 106:13 107:6 108:14 109:9,21 125:25 127:23 130:2,23 130:25 135:21 136:9 137:8 138:4 141:2 143:19,24 144:1 145:7,7 145:10 146:15 147:4,10 148:5,25 151:21 152:8 152:12 153:3,5 154:25 155:25 156:4 157:3 158:15,21 159:17 161:8 165:7 166:19 170:19 176:6 drafts 49:12 drain 131:6 133:7 134:3 drainage 133:12 dramatic 88:19 dramatically 79:1,5 draw 120:24 drawn 10:6 61:25 119:21 119:23,25 drive 86:18 93:14 125:11 187:10 drop 151:12 dropped 113:25 116:2 drug 83:13 drugs 83:14,15 Duane 5:16 due 87:17,18 146:1 170:12 duly 5:9 duration 60:21 125:1 duty 147:22 149:1,24 150:7 151:7	effort 55:18 112:2 149:21 eight 111:19 Eighth 4:17 35:11 either 27:12 36:21 64:19 65:6 73:21 75:10,19 94:7 106:18 107:7,24 136:24 150:17 153:2 157:17 161:23 162:16 178:12 elaborate 131:12 138:14 elevated 96:1,4 email 3:10,16 37:19 emerged 61:1 110:8 emergence 61:2 78:16 106:16 127:21 128:10 129:11 184:4 emergency 158:11 emerging 94:23 Emory 23:8,9 24:13 26:2,4 employed 4:20 48:19,22 employee 191:14 employees 183:21 employer 182:12 employers 183:22 endocrinology 101:16 endotracheal 60:7 78:8,10 90:25 110:10 123:11 end-tidal 13:17 60:20 71:17 71:24 72:17 73:3 78:3,11 84:24 85:8 87:3 110:17 121:1 engage 189:13 ensure 65:24 66:2 67:6 105:6 106:18,20,24 110:8 118:9 122:1 124:15 130:19,21 139:21 147:23 149:1,3 150:20 ensured 147:10 150:23 ensures 126:24 ensuring 80:6 127:4 ENT 22:14 53:12,15,18 74:14 96:24 97:19 98:8 101:11 139:7,15,23 140:2,4,8,9,19 141:25 150:25 163:19 165:9 166:19 176:3,13,17 183:14,17 entered 11:10 entire 31:25 38:18 126:13 138:22 171:25 entirety 124:19 127:9 entitled 4:16 35:11 37:1 envelope 58:15 environment 184:7 error 153:23 errors 146:15 esophagus 32:10 especially 63:6 64:9 66:4,6 74:14 79:1 83:24,25 84:22 119:8 125:23 134:8 141:24 148:12 169:25 174:10 183:17 Esq 3:3,8,13 essence 149:10 establish 35:5 107:13 establishes 35:3 establishing 13:8 estimation 121:1 et 105:22 Europe 73:13 evaluate 61:20 135:22	141:13 181:6 evaluated 170:11 evaluating 185:24,25 evaluation 54:6 89:17 142:8 160:24 161:7 evasive 183:7 event 111:1 125:1,17 133:7 165:5 events 12:4 37:10,12 eventual 94:3 eventually 48:16 111:11 125:15,15 everybody 152:21 189:24 evidence 36:25 89:1 119:24 120:18 132:22 143:21 151:16 171:8 181:9 evidenced 174:16 exact 49:9 114:1 129:9 144:8 exactly 32:7 49:19 76:20 81:3 117:12 128:14 171:22 exam 59:25 134:14 137:19 137:19 examination 4:2,3,5 5:12 157:1 160:22 161:1 189:1 examined 5:9 example 142:16 exams 80:9 excess 52:9 62:3 112:8,8 144:11 exchange 70:20 71:1 112:2 exchanging 85:3 excuse 126:7 EXECUTED 192:10 exercise 132:9 144:17 150:16 exhibit 17:20,22 19:9,15,17 19:18 35:9,12 36:4,6,14 48:20,22,25 49:1,2,5,5 59:8 92:17,18 189:4 exhibiting 67:11 exhibits 19:11 exited 69:3 expect 16:15 73:12 85:14 116:8 141:14,18 181:6 186:1 expectation 141:24 142:1 143:13 147:8 expected 74:5 87:2 126:3 140:17 148:13 170:1 174:18 expecting 126:12 expended 39:2 experience 143:24 162:3 experienced 145:3,9,17 147:16 183:25 experiences 144:2 145:11 146:1 expert 4:20 5:20 9:6 33:24 34:1 37:22 39:24 40:10 40:15 42:25 48:14,18,21 49:6 52:25 57:7,25 71:20 72:23 144:25 189:7 expertise 53:13 experts 4:20 9:6 12:19 48:19,22 expiration 35:18 expire 29:2
--	--	--	---	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>expired 69:13 Expires 191:24 explain 81:3 105:3 122:11 184:9 explaining 133:15 explains 115:10 explanation 89:4 117:4 expressed 53:10 189:6 extent 159:6 185:25 extubate 74:1,9 77:10 88:25 93:12 106:16,17 121:22 164:4,13 178:7 178:25 extubated 77:2 86:10 88:13 88:23 107:9 108:17 119:2 147:6 164:15,16 167:6,25 175:15 178:21 187:8,11 extubating 55:13 89:6 178:17 extubation 75:1 89:10,11 99:13 107:9 108:10 110:11,16 119:3 131:11 165:16 166:13 178:11 189:8 eye 11:21 35:25 E-C-M-O 53:6 e-mail 58:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">F</p> <p>face 61:14 96:14,17,20 131:1 171:17,23 172:5 173:25,25 174:8 185:3 Facebook 62:25 66:25 148:16 faced 123:22 face-down 171:10 fact 33:13 77:1 88:22 90:7 95:19 101:1 102:11 117:2,14 125:3 134:25 148:5 166:21,25 167:5 170:10,17 174:16 179:6 factor 165:2 167:5,13,17 167:25 168:2,4,10,23 169:2,5,6 factors 63:7 111:3 167:15 168:1,3,25 169:1 184:4 facts 11:3 38:2 56:5,18 58:23 59:17 62:20,22 66:14 67:20 74:3,7 151:10 faculty 28:24 fail 85:21 failed 63:2 105:4,5 110:6,7 118:8,9 121:24,25 122:3 122:8 130:17,18 139:16 139:16,18 140:19,20 failing 67:6,10,14 failure 65:16 77:5,10 85:16 85:17,22,23 131:7 142:24 fair 47:8 128:12 faithful 43:4 fall 117:22,23 falling 61:10 false-charted 135:14 familiar 13:2 16:24 29:23 43:7 66:21,23 97:1,6 140:1,9 177:22 family 21:1,3,25 24:21</p>	<p>101:15 141:15 far 19:10,11 39:6,20 55:10 59:5 72:6 95:24 99:20 112:13 115:22 123:20 126:11,18 147:9 156:10 169:20 170:3 182:13,14 184:17 fashion 61:4 fast 94:16,17 fat 69:23 father 20:25 Federal 37:21 58:21 feeling 145:6 fell 117:20 fellows 23:16,19 30:13,20 30:20 31:3 32:2 fellowship 23:7 24:12,17,24 25:22 26:1 98:24 fellowships 25:8 26:5 felt 150:6 fentanyl 60:10 70:4 82:11 82:16,23 83:19 91:14 99:10 fiduciary 147:22 field 53:13 fields 53:1 fifteen 61:25 65:7 107:11 108:1 144:11 fifth 7:23 fifty 52:9 fighting 185:10 figure 37:7 42:11 figured 58:6 FILE 1:25 filed 4:18 15:18,21 17:19 33:8,10 35:21 36:5 48:8 159:23 filled 111:20,23 final 49:13 financial 26:8 42:15,18 financially 191:15 find 7:19 13:25 37:9 62:22 76:19 101:14 112:24 113:9,13 fine 44:1 47:20 92:14 145:21 168:19 finger 61:10 129:18 180:2 finish 7:6,7 finished 154:16 FiO2 85:6 FIRM 3:8 first 5:9 6:24 12:2 15:20 16:2 20:14 23:12 28:9,15 40:1,9,17,18,19 44:4 48:13 58:8,17 74:13 79:9 83:13 84:8 95:12 104:19 104:25 105:19 112:7 113:3 115:12 118:18 120:11 125:24 132:24,25 164:3 169:3 178:2 184:11 185:12 firsthand 56:1 first-hand 101:19 fitness 54:8 five 39:11 62:2 165:5 flags 115:25 flew 73:10 floor 7:23 flow 16:17 62:15 fluid 82:19 162:1</p>	<p>fluids 99:17 fly 73:7 142:18 143:22 follow 89:12 105:4 110:6 118:8 121:24 130:17 131:7 136:22 139:16 140:20 followed 142:4 following 30:4 179:5 follows 5:10 follow-up 142:8 189:20 footnote 105:20 footnoted 106:6 foregoing 191:6,11,17 192:5,8 foremost 54:19 forensic 9:24 foreseeable 95:7 forget 171:22 form 14:18 38:7 68:20 76:6 89:22 95:15 103:1,13 120:10 123:20 132:11 135:7 145:14 146:3 153:18 165:19 167:8 175:4 183:4 188:5 formed 11:15 forming 106:1,3 formulate 11:1 46:14 147:2 formulated 10:22,23 38:3 forth 191:7 forty-five 115:13 156:18 forward 180:19 found 13:14 62:20 113:1 119:24 four 8:21 13:24 15:11 30:11,22 39:11 99:1 145:13 fourteen 116:1,5 frame 107:5 175:17 free 172:21 frequently 31:6 57:14 65:1 72:14 146:11,14 162:4 163:18 179:14 friends 159:6 front 147:5 full 23:20 28:25 fully 61:1 69:2 75:2 88:23 110:8 122:10 125:2 139:18 151:17 function 18:12 32:12 79:23 169:22 fundamental 141:17 further 71:15 121:7 122:7 122:7,25 136:24 138:15 151:21 191:13</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">G</p> <p>gas 61:25 70:20 71:1,7 75:5 81:11 112:2,7 118:11,18 119:15,15,20 120:1,24 136:25 180:25 gasping 59:24 90:1 gastroscope 32:9 general 12:17 25:1 30:10 39:4 60:6 90:11,22,25 91:7 99:4 119:7 129:13 158:1 generate 36:15 37:16 generated 33:3 getting 77:4 79:4 81:19 85:2 86:4 98:11 125:9</p>	<p>152:3 Gilmer 3:8 4:2 5:13 14:21 17:21,24 19:20 20:13 33:21 34:13 35:8,15,19 36:2,8 38:1 42:1 47:14 47:18,20,23 48:24 49:2,4 50:4,7 58:22 68:22 76:8 80:14,18,21,24 92:16,20 92:24 93:7 103:5,8,14,18 113:11,19 130:11,13,15 132:14 133:4 135:13 136:7 145:16 153:19 155:13,16,19,21 167:7 189:20,22,25 give 7:10 38:2 43:3 51:15 53:21 58:23 59:17 71:11 82:13 83:22 84:13 88:9 97:25 121:1 146:6 154:17 167:9 176:11,16 given 6:6,7,19,20 32:18 40:2 54:23,25 74:2 82:14 88:15 91:16,16 125:17 125:20 151:14 162:1 166:6 170:2 gives 125:8,8 giving 53:11,14 75:24 83:25 165:14 glad 11:23 glottis 91:3 glycopyrrolate 77:23 95:2 115:10 go 16:11 17:17 26:4,11 39:12,15 40:7 41:3 47:14 47:21 48:17 55:2 56:21 66:11,12 69:20 75:6 77:25 80:13 81:2,4,7 84:20,21 95:8 104:24 110:1 113:12 114:4 116:19,21 118:3 119:11 120:11 121:18 130:7,16 143:18 147:15 148:5 150:11 153:15 166:3 170:8 179:15 goes 32:9 41:6 69:19 73:8 125:7,18 169:21 179:21 going 23:9 26:21 29:3 49:21 67:19 68:18,23 69:6 74:14 75:19 79:22 80:22,22 84:25 85:1,12 86:4,5 88:10 90:8 92:2 94:2 108:18 109:6 112:24 113:14 115:16 120:16 125:11 129:13,22 130:7 154:20 156:21 160:18,21 162:24 165:18 167:7,9,21,22 168:5,7,11 168:17,18 171:3 172:3,8 176:10 180:21 185:13 golf 104:11 good 38:21 80:16 81:23 100:11 143:7,10 171:1 177:6 GPS 73:13 grab 80:23 gradient 85:12 gradual 86:1 112:9 grammar 162:25 grand 29:12 31:22 great 141:8 146:5 greater 118:22 120:14</p>	<p>144:7 145:18 146:1 grew 20:18 ground 6:22 group 31:21,22 guess 15:25 16:18 41:16,19 58:15 63:13 68:25 73:9 88:12 144:8,13 152:21 152:24 187:12 189:13 Guideline 105:21 guidelines 44:2 104:15 124:22 131:9 151:2 gurney 96:20 gut 143:18 145:6 146:16 guys 160:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p> <p>h 4:8 53:6 habitus 95:22 107:10 HALLIBURTON 3:3 hand 20:11 handed 76:4 184:15 handwriting 92:8 hand-delivered 120:2 hand-off 64:19 76:18 happen 16:18 83:23 141:11 154:1 happened 36:11 37:6 55:21 95:6 145:7 154:5 165:2 165:17 167:13 176:23 177:2,3,10,15,19 188:4 happens 74:21 86:21 87:1 88:18 183:15 happy 17:16 41:25 138:17 155:4 hard 78:2 128:15 154:23 159:12 HARDISON 3:8 Harvey 61:19 head 7:11 39:23 96:1,4 171:1,9,11,14 173:22 187:24 head-down 131:5 health 185:17 healthy 129:12,17 152:2 hear 55:3 heart 32:10,12 60:13 77:23 77:25 81:20,21 84:20 85:15,17,20 88:6 94:16 102:19 115:9,15 heart/lung 22:23 Heidi 56:12,12 height 70:23 84:12 HELEN 1:3 2:3 help 15:4 16:20 46:14 95:15 helped 49:11,25 50:5 helpful 54:21 55:19 113:10 helping 16:21 helps 35:5 150:3 hemodynamically 89:15 hemoglobin 79:14,14 hepatology 101:16 hide 93:25 hides 81:24 high 60:1 63:7 64:10 74:23 87:2 109:4 110:16 111:10 115:10 124:10 140:21 151:18 181:1 higher 71:19 72:2 79:5 85:16 86:23 87:1 118:21</p>
---	---	--	--	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

124:11 141:23,25 history 59:22 64:21 90:3 122:20 148:16 160:25 Hold 56:11 hole 55:15 holes 55:9 home 6:13 36:22 128:16 143:23 159:16 179:15 186:23 honest 43:4 66:19 honestly 20:7 21:11 35:24 42:4 66:19 90:7 hospital 9:4 21:22 23:22,23 25:25 27:11 29:15,24 38:9 44:2 45:8 50:13,24 59:22 97:11 100:19 101:4,15 102:12 157:8,9 157:21 158:4 179:16 182:4,6,13 183:16,20,22 185:17 186:22 hospitals 29:9 50:10 100:14 100:17 102:5,8,9 157:3 hour 16:10,14 40:22,24 41:15 42:7 105:10 hours 39:8,12,21 41:13 62:12 72:13 165:13 166:7 Huh-uh 41:5 hung 110:21 hurting 92:2 hypercarbia 71:13 77:19 78:1 79:8 81:8,24 85:18 88:7 110:15 112:3 117:8 118:25 120:5 184:12 185:15 hypercarbic 69:6 71:4,8 77:4 79:24 85:2 94:21 125:11 135:11 178:23 hypoc 93:25 hypocarbica 87:10 hypothermic 18:7 hypoventilating 86:8 108:19 120:15,18 hypoventilation 119:1 120:6 hypovolemic 114:11 hypoxemia 62:7 77:5 79:8 79:21 110:20,24 184:12 185:15 hypoxemic 71:13 111:4 125:9 hypoxia 125:8 hypoxic 111:1	image 32:10,11 immediate 109:22 127:8 immediately 55:1 107:7,25 114:16 115:11 127:20,24 128:7,14 129:8 141:4,9 impact 77:6 107:2 important 14:8 69:22 77:17 80:5,10 133:10,14 165:1 169:5,6 187:20 impossible 69:24 inadequate 62:7 73:4 77:2 150:6 178:24 inappropriate 166:21 176:19 inaudible 120:25 inciting 165:4 include 41:10 158:6,9,14 160:25 163:3 included 8:3 9:3 14:4 18:1 includes 80:8 including 12:5,15 21:24 22:13 45:17,18 62:14 137:18 138:5 158:12 184:4 incorporated 93:20 incorrect 20:3 increase 77:23 86:1 144:22 increased 85:19 87:13 increases 144:16,19 increasing 73:2,3 incredible 118:24 120:4 independent 46:3 102:23 103:11,22 indicate 69:12 94:12 114:7 114:9 116:5 indicated 5:3 44:18 67:20 127:22 128:10,11 129:11 129:12 indicates 112:12 indicating 81:10,22 84:1 92:7 95:11 112:6 indication 113:21 186:8 indications 77:14,14 individual 65:4 126:21 individually 1:4 2:4 104:25 induce 81:13 induces 85:18 inducing 123:3 induction 60:7,11,14 82:5,6 127:21 128:9 129:10 inevitable 77:5 infant 77:19,20 Infants 4:17 35:11 inform 47:11 information 21:9 34:23 54:21 66:16 106:11 119:12 142:15 150:22 151:9 informed 76:5 inhalation 60:7 inhaled 69:17 75:5 inhales 124:3 initial 26:6,7 60:13 83:13 118:11,20 119:13,14,15 169:2 180:25 initially 9:3,16 39:9 111:10 initiating 169:2 initiation 105:9 158:13 ink 92:22 insight 15:7	instance 24:22 25:2 72:12 97:17 112:21 134:14 143:9 institution 31:13 100:23 institutions 119:22 instructor 23:10,11,12,14 28:25 instrumentation 142:14 instruments 73:6 142:17 143:21 insurance 48:9 119:3 intend 33:20 41:17,20 intensive 25:17,21 26:23 101:16 108:25 intensivist 157:25 intention 29:3 interact 127:12 interacting 75:3 134:5 interaction 147:4 interest 27:22 32:13 131:23 interested 191:15 interesting 23:24 55:16 69:15 interests 32:15 interjected 63:15 internal 21:24 24:20,23 25:1 101:15 international 73:12 internet 19:6 34:15 internist 24:19 internship 21:20,21 22:1 interpret 161:8 interpretation 30:17 interval 106:24 intervene 139:19,25 140:20 interventions 114:16 Intraoperative 18:11 intra-operatively 55:21 intrinsic 114:10 introduction 5:5 intubate 91:6 127:3 140:8 162:14,18 163:19,20 intubated 61:24 118:17 119:16,17 164:9 intubates 162:11 163:12 intubation 60:15 163:16 invites 68:21 involve 6:11 57:22 involved 55:18 64:20 66:23 149:16 involves 57:23 158:11 Ira 152:8 irrespective 148:18 Isoflurane 69:16 72:12 isolated 72:22,24,25 84:17 114:13,17 115:21 116:22 issue 18:16 32:19 33:13 48:4,4 60:20 70:16 78:15 82:18 96:11 111:13,15 115:7 116:24 125:18 issues 15:4 18:15,22 43:7 51:7 59:20,20 61:9 63:3 64:23 68:18 78:6 81:7 83:7 88:20 90:17 99:5 103:3 106:22 107:1,2 115:1 164:21 166:22,23 166:24 167:2 177:23 item 33:9 items 33:9,18 35:22 IV 82:3	Iva 1:24 2:16 191:4,23 I.V 60:8 81:17,18 82:4 <hr/> J J 3:13 Jackson 20:24 Jacksonville 20:21 Japan 73:10 Jason 1:12 2:13 4:18 5:2,8 5:16 36:5 93:5 192:18 Jay 10:14 JD 15:25 Jimmy 73:10 job 26:11 65:25 147:21 149:2,6 Johnson 3:13 4:4 35:25 47:5 156:2,4,17,20 157:2 160:1,10 164:14 165:20 165:22,25 166:2 167:11 168:15,16 172:6,10,14 172:17,24 173:5,8,13,16 173:20 175:5 182:21 183:11,19 188:8,17 jotted 36:17 judgment 14:7,10,13 73:8 73:17 76:1 89:3 129:19 132:9 142:10,12,13,23 143:2,5,7,10,11,17 144:18 145:2 146:15,16 147:6 150:16 153:23 judgments 14:8 153:21 July 191:19 jump 88:21 June 1:14 2:15 5:3 29:5 jury 24:15,16 <hr/> K keep 39:1 75:4 80:21,22 112:3 130:7 177:12 keeping 93:17 Kelly 9:13 45:17,18 Kennedy 1:12 2:13 4:10,12 4:15,18 5:2,8,16,17 17:19 19:15,18 33:22 36:5 93:5 157:3 192:18 Kennedy's 4:11,13 17:22 19:16 kept 89:2 188:9 key 63:13,13 kicks 81:22 kidney 85:22 kids 78:17 87:19 kilo 70:6,21 82:12 84:14 kilograms 79:3 kilos 52:20 84:10,13 128:2 Kimbrough 3:13 kind 16:17,19 22:14 31:21 32:9 37:6 65:10 86:23 93:25 96:4 98:2 115:25 146:8,18 150:10 158:9 173:7 185:4 187:12 Kish 9:13 45:17,18 61:20 62:24 63:16 64:13,17 68:4,11 76:5,11,16,16 96:2,19 97:20 98:7 109:13,24 114:6 115:18 116:16 134:15 137:3 138:7 143:10 147:10 148:4,16 150:6 151:17	174:18 182:6,9 183:3 188:3 Kish's 10:16 68:2 97:10 171:12 181:21 kjohnson@lewisthomaso... 3:16 knee 129:23 knee-to-chest 57:2 61:13 knee/chest 96:7 130:21 131:14 134:6 138:22 140:23 187:1,2 knocked 185:4 knocking 61:4 know 6:23 10:7 20:5 21:8 21:10,11 32:21 35:24 38:17,22 43:5 46:21,22 47:1,3 55:11 57:18 58:3 60:8 66:6 69:1,5 71:5 72:21,24 73:7,10,23 74:13,15 75:3,7,12 76:4 77:18 78:12,13,23 79:6 79:11,18 81:25 83:6 84:10,20,24 85:11 86:8 87:17,24 88:8,12,13,15 88:17,21,24 90:17 92:7 94:9,18 96:20 97:25 98:1 98:6,7 99:15 100:9,15,16 100:19,21,25 101:8,10 102:5,11,12,15,17,19,21 108:7 111:15 115:21,22 116:21,25 117:5,7,9,10 119:23,25 122:16 123:14 124:6,8,9 125:10,21 127:18 128:3,15 129:10 129:14,19,21,21,23 135:9 136:6 137:9 138:6 139:1 143:12 144:1,3,4,8 144:9,12 147:13,19,21 148:15,19 151:6,12 152:8,25 153:2,5 155:11 156:3,17 158:15 159:5,7 159:17 162:3,24 164:23 164:23,24 165:3,5,8 166:12 167:19 170:13 177:16 179:1,2,16 180:16,18,19,20 181:7 182:13,14 184:17 185:7 187:13 188:3 knowledge 11:14 14:11 15:2 65:17 101:3,19,24 102:22,24 103:11,21,23 144:17 145:10,18,25 149:11 known 59:22 131:7 135:16 139:24 knows 159:11 <hr/> L L 1:24 2:16 191:4,23 lab 62:5 69:12 120:2 labs 79:16 161:1 lack 65:17,17 139:19 lactate 181:1 Lactated 99:17 laid 159:14 land 142:21 143:22 Landsman 152:8 153:3,5 lapse 20:2 51:2 lapsed 33:14 51:2 lapses 122:11
--	--	--	--	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

large 31:20 63:9 71:6 191:23 largest 74:16 laryngeal 91:1 laryngeus 133:16,18 laryngospasm 123:3 larynx 133:13 late 176:5 lateral 131:4 132:5 133:21 133:25 177:12,17,18 laughing 81:11 Laughs 11:25 law 3:8 160:9 laws 191:17 lawsuit 48:5,8 lay 146:6 160:18 187:12 laying 61:13 70:14 96:11 LCR 1:24 191:4 Le 9:4 29:24 38:9 45:25 59:21 66:9 101:4,6 144:10 182:6,12 lead 70:8 learn 5:22 153:15 learning 59:20 leave 20:24 31:3 109:7 leaving 149:7 lectures 31:19,20,21,24 led 49:10 55:22 62:7 77:10 136:23 Ledbetter 3:3,3 4:5 6:23 13:1 14:18 15:25 21:5,9 33:7 35:10,16 37:19,20 38:2 41:8,22 46:25 47:10 47:15,19 49:1,3,10,18,25 50:2 55:24 58:3,20 68:20 76:6 103:1,13,15 116:19 130:10,12 132:11,21 135:7,18 145:14 146:3 153:18 155:9,14,17 156:15,19 159:22 160:8 164:13 165:18,21,23 168:11 172:3,9,12,15,21 173:3,6,11,15,18 175:4 182:17 183:4 188:5,13 188:19,23 189:2,18 Ledbetter's 159:18 left 72:6 77:7 120:19,22 131:3 135:12 136:13 159:16 legal 182:17 188:13 legs 85:22 length 126:18 141:8 lethal 184:13 let's 17:17 19:10 20:8 35:8 36:3 40:1 59:15 92:16 95:8,13 98:15 104:18 110:1 112:17,22 119:11 121:23 130:16 172:8,10 175:17 level 64:13,19,24 109:4 110:17 121:15 142:1 143:11 levels 70:1 111:10 LEWIS 3:13 license 11:10 28:20,22,23 28:25 29:1,2 50:25 51:1 51:3 181:25 188:7,11 licensed 28:18 29:4 106:20 lidocaine 60:10 82:4 lied 68:10	life 26:8 lifted 187:24 light 15:7 likelihood 144:22 limitations 80:5,7 158:2 limited 24:7 143:11 157:20 161:8 185:25 line 37:6 97:11 169:4 linear 79:19 86:19 lines 49:24 62:10 lipid 69:24,24 list 4:12 13:1 19:10,15 33:17,17 35:22 listed 18:15 20:4 33:9,9 literature 14:11 liters 81:12,12 little 15:7 19:10 54:18 78:22 84:2 88:11 91:13 94:15,17 115:23,24 123:4 147:24 live 126:14 liver 24:1 85:22 local 82:4 90:13,15,23 locations 8:8 27:11 138:3 long 8:20 16:8 22:1 110:24 120:6 125:7 144:9,12,14 144:22 146:8 150:22 156:16 longer 21:23 75:5 153:3 look 17:9 18:3 32:12 41:14 55:16 57:20 62:15 71:16 75:1 86:9 88:5 104:18 112:7,17,22 121:23 152:20,23 159:3,4 167:1 179:1 looked 43:1,13 looking 34:5 57:20 79:15 92:8 111:3 113:3 117:3 178:25 180:16,18,19 186:5 looks 85:10 130:6 loop 65:9 Los 99:23 losing 188:7,11 loss 74:19,20 142:7 lost 11:10 174:3 181:25 lot 21:1 34:18 35:7 63:14 69:22 74:12 81:20 84:5 91:16 95:25 111:2 114:8 114:14 117:1 119:12 123:3 146:6,6,8 181:2 184:8 loud 90:1 Louis 99:23 Lovelace 1:3,3,4 2:3,3,4 5:18 105:17 122:6 131:3 151:24 Lovelace's 130:25 low 70:16 93:25 180:20 lower 73:4 86:4 124:8 low-grade 115:14 LR 82:19 lung 79:23 lungs 32:11 70:18 71:6 111:20,23 lying 174:7 176:22,24,25 177:5,10,18	machine 22:23 93:18,21 Main 3:9,14 maintain 44:19 75:6 122:8 123:6 maintaining 105:18 119:4 121:5 maintenance 30:4 majority 101:14 making 54:22 73:25 80:7 112:1 127:6,13 147:3 156:8 159:24 192:7 malignant 24:4 malpractice 6:12 48:1 management 18:24 30:16 32:22 131:10 140:10,13 mandate 42:21 maneuvers 122:9 manually 33:19 map 73:11 March 10:14,14 97:3 marching 72:21 mark 1:9 2:9 3:3,12 17:18 35:8 36:3 48:18 92:16 marked 17:19,22 19:15,17 19:18 35:12 36:6,14 39:25 48:22 92:18 Martin's 152:12 mask 78:7 88:10 91:1 122:6 123:18,24 mask-ventilating 137:1 material 6:8 math 39:22 matter 5:18 13:22 32:19 39:6 75:23 141:16 mattress 171:18 maximum 42:7 81:14 mcg 70:6 82:11 84:1 MD 21:15 mean 7:20 15:14,24 25:15 25:17 30:22 42:8 45:13 49:10 52:13 54:16 73:1 76:16 79:9 80:21 88:6,15 88:16 89:20 96:17 99:12 101:13 103:4 108:24 109:4 112:8 113:3 114:8 114:11,14 120:17 121:15 126:21 127:16 128:8,16 130:5 131:25 134:10 135:20 144:14 145:19 151:3,8 162:23 174:14 180:21 187:13 meaning 111:19 means 23:14 24:3 94:15 120:9 121:14 138:1 147:24 149:5 measured 72:16 78:7 measurement 72:25 78:9 measurements 84:17 medical 6:12 7:22 9:2,3,6 11:3 15:5 21:22 28:21,21 31:5,7 39:9,16 43:14 46:11 57:3 58:16 59:4,6 64:21 69:9 71:3 80:23 92:15 100:10 101:22,24 101:25 102:6 105:1 136:9 140:13 151:25 157:5,17 177:24 189:10 189:11 medically 75:21,21 150:23 medical/legal 57:12	medications 162:1 medicine 14:4 21:15,24 24:21,23 25:2,24 28:5,18 53:1 62:11 77:22 81:19 83:22 88:8 98:18,20 99:5 101:15,17 104:10 144:4 153:16 medicines 91:10 99:9 meet 16:8 meeting 7:18 104:13 meetings 29:20 30:1,3 100:12 104:7 member 19:25 28:24 147:22 members 31:10 147:20 148:20 membership 20:2 membranes 69:24 Memphis 3:4,9,15 29:13,16 29:19 75:22 97:2,7 98:18 100:10,12,14,17,20,24 101:25 102:2,16,18,24 103:12,23,25 104:4,5,6 mention 60:2 67:25 76:13 mentioned 66:13 147:9 162:9 169:7 180:8 mere 110:12 137:15 met 15:24 16:2 29:18,25 100:11 179:8 metabolic 181:3 184:5 method 136:20 Methodist 21:22 100:21 101:3,6 micrograms 60:10 70:6 middle 86:12 mildly 87:2 Miller's 12:16,24 13:6,13 18:21 milligrams 60:9,10 82:8,9 82:18 million 102:4 mind 18:3 73:24 116:21 117:6 156:19 163:2 mine 149:15 minimal 60:23 108:17 112:2 minimum 42:7 89:13 125:19 minor 22:19 minute 39:4 89:13 108:18 114:5 120:12,12 125:19 minutes 16:8 49:22 61:25 62:2 64:9 65:8 77:11 80:20,22 88:14,14 107:11 108:1 109:25 111:19 115:5,12,13 116:1,5 118:16 119:16 128:1,18 136:3 148:6,11 151:22 152:2 154:17 156:18 165:6 174:14 179:24 misguided 145:5 misled 47:15 mission 73:11 mistakes 146:18 Mm-hmm 83:5 modified 10:20 modifier 43:21 modify 10:17 11:5 moment 135:25	momentary 156:16 money 41:3 monitor 68:9 69:25 70:1 72:9 75:10 78:3 79:21 80:11 120:1 130:21 161:21,24 174:19,20 monitored 62:24 75:12,13 105:7 130:19 monitoring 13:17 18:12 62:11 67:1,20 72:22 73:16 76:2 77:14 80:4 99:20 100:2 105:12,14 107:3 108:23 134:8,10 162:8 169:18 174:23 175:1,9 monitors 61:5 67:6 74:10 79:12,20 126:19 161:17 162:5 163:16 month 9:17 22:3 months 20:6 26:21 30:11 31:1 morning 34:5 36:11 41:13 58:6 Morphine 99:10 mother 186:19 motivations 152:22 mounted 32:8 mouth 32:9 134:3 move 131:24 132:3 181:14 181:17,19 moved 131:18 132:4,15 185:3 187:20,24 moving 61:4 94:24 123:9 141:7 186:1 multifactorial 83:4 multiple 8:9 12:15 13:12 21:24 62:13 63:1 68:13 83:7 111:3 138:3 149:16 164:21 184:20 185:2 muscle 123:12 179:2 M.D 1:12 2:13,15 3:7,12 5:8 192:18
N				
N 3:1 4:1 name 5:14,16 12:23 22:14 46:5 76:17 159:1,8,12 named 6:15 55:9 names 19:12 29:21 30:2 narcotic 82:12 narcotics 86:24 nasal 78:8 Nashville 1:13 75:22 98:21 102:3,8,9,11,13,17,23 nasopharyngeal 123:2,16 national 97:15 103:9,22 124:22 nature 53:19 59:12 nebulizer 60:4 necessarily 72:19 87:20 131:23,25 144:22 148:24 180:6 186:16 necessary 105:12 122:14 131:6 150:23 need 156:15 165:22,25 needed 45:7,11 105:16 123:9 155:20 needle 120:24 needs 161:2 negate 24:25				

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

negligence 153:24 neither 105:12 122:10 142:3,7 150:14 net 121:18 network 101:1 neural 134:13 neurologic 136:21 137:19 184:6 neurological 134:17,23 135:5,15 137:5 neurologically 134:13 141:5 Neurology 101:18 neuromuscular 60:19 99:16 neurons 69:23 never 16:16 40:2,3 45:8 48:1,11 50:23 51:21 56:20 61:1 63:4,16,22,22 90:15 96:13 98:17 103:25 104:5 154:8,22 176:22 177:2 news 81:23 ninety 64:9 77:11 109:25 127:25 148:6,11 151:22 174:13 179:24 nitrogen 71:7,12 nitrous 81:11 nods 7:11 56:24 nonmembers 19:6 non-clinical 27:6 non-fully 119:2 non-training 28:25 Nope 42:23 94:13 norm 70:21 normal 60:16 61:9 62:3,4 67:20,22 81:13 84:11 85:25 93:14 97:21 98:1 99:18 174:10 normally 84:22 97:11,12 98:2,10 North 7:23 nose 15:16 22:4 Notary 191:23 192:24 notations 43:15 note 85:11 118:17 137:17 noted 62:25 89:25 90:1 103:14 116:3 166:21 notes 33:2 34:2 36:15 37:3 37:15 43:11,15,21 53:8 114:3 159:15 160:3 161:8 191:12 note-taking 53:8 notice 4:9,18 11:18,20 15:18,20 17:6,18,19 33:1 35:17,20,23 36:3,5 50:9 83:9 160:2,5,8 noticed 61:21 170:22 notified 63:17,19,23 68:17 116:17 137:3 notify 63:20 64:1,5,7 96:22 115:19 135:16 150:8 noting 63:10 noun 162:21 163:5,7,11,15 nowadays 32:1 number 6:22 15:19 24:7 27:9,10 47:24 51:9,11,18 84:19 86:21,22 98:17 99:18 105:2 130:8,10,16 139:14 140:18 142:2,3	150:10 167:10,12 180:9 numbered 92:17 numbers 143:15 numerous 184:4 nurse 9:13 10:16 45:1,6,13 45:18 62:24 63:16,25 64:4,13,16 66:22,24 68:4 68:11 76:5,11,15 80:11 97:20 98:7 106:20 107:1 109:13,24 114:6 115:18 116:7,16 126:1 127:12 134:15 137:3 138:7 141:18 143:9,9 147:10 148:3,4,10,16 149:8 150:6 151:9,17 169:8,17 171:12 174:18 181:21 182:6,9,10 183:3,9 185:20,23 186:3,4 188:3 nurses 55:7 65:13 126:5 147:12,13,14,16 151:13 182:24 183:21 nurse's 128:5 nurse-anesthetist 127:4 nursing 6:13 142:9 150:18 <hr/> O <hr/> oath 6:25 173:19 obese 87:20 118:10 119:8 124:24 object 14:18 50:2 68:20 76:6 103:1,13 116:19 132:11,21 135:7,18 145:14 146:3 165:18 166:1 167:7 168:11,14 172:3,19 175:4 182:17 183:4 188:5,13 objected 159:22 objection 33:8,10 35:10 36:24 37:20 58:21 103:14 153:18 159:23 160:9 172:9,19,22,25 objections 68:24 103:6 172:7 objective 142:15,20 143:20 obligation 149:3 observed 150:15 obstruct 78:21 obstructed 187:6 obstructing 122:15,16 123:9 obstruction 122:19 186:8 obstructive 70:8 79:3 128:2 129:15 obvious 4:9,18 11:12 147:5 obviously 6:24 61:15 101:10 128:3,24 139:5 145:6 occasional 54:7 occasionally 22:19 27:1 54:4 occasions 63:2 163:19 occurred 55:19 105:14 109:20 112:13 180:12 182:5 183:25 offhand 12:23 14:2 21:13 46:9 49:16,20 51:14 58:5 office 7:13,15,16,20,21,22 33:5 36:22,22 offices 8:8,9 often-referenced 35:1	Oh 53:7 80:21 130:13 153:6 okay 5:24,25 6:10,15,18,22 7:5,11,17,24 8:25 10:11 11:17,23 13:6 16:4,7 17:15 19:8 20:8 21:14 22:25 23:3 24:6,12 27:22 28:3,8,14,20 29:4 31:16 32:17 33:6 34:8 36:23 37:2,18 39:1,5,19 40:9 41:2,6 42:6 14,17 43:18 43:24 47:7,19 49:3,12 50:25 51:18,21,25 52:23 54:3 59:15 68:25 72:5 79:14 80:18 81:4 83:3,17 84:7 86:21 88:1 89:16,19 91:10,25 92:16,24 94:11 98:23,25 104:24 109:3 110:6 111:10 112:17,25 113:6 114:23 118:3 119:19 130:12 133:18 139:1 147:1 156:6,19 157:12,24 158:2 159:10 159:13,20 160:15,17,25 161:9,13 162:15,20 163:9,11,21 164:2,18 165:1,20 166:23 167:3 168:2 169:14 170:3,7 171:7 174:2,12,18,25 175:24 176:1,9,14,21 177:4,9 179:17 181:4,14 182:12,15 183:2,23 184:14,20 185:14,16,21 185:23 186:3,12,18,25 187:7,12 188:3,9,17 189:12,18 old 6:9 20:15 older 146:14 onc 24:3 once 78:12 81:18 123:20 124:15 134:4 ones 102:11 one's 61:7 145:25 one-on-one 109:1,2,23 169:8,11,14 one-on-two 109:2 169:12 ongoing 46:18 online 4:15 19:3,14,18 open 21:23 opened 124:15 opening 141:6 openly 146:23 operate 22:17 72:5 operated 135:24 169:25 operates 140:5 operating 22:11,18 27:7,8 30:17,18 32:3 55:7 69:3 72:6 77:7,8 81:10 95:7 108:5,9 109:8 115:11 120:16,19,22 142:13 149:17 151:19 180:3 185:1 operating-room-type 31:18 operational 183:8 opinion 10:23 14:1 35:1 43:3 45:6 53:14,15 56:7 69:10 77:1 92:3 93:10 117:25 124:18,23 138:19 138:20 152:21 165:15 166:13 168:10 175:8	182:18 187:7,9 188:14 189:3,9,11 opinions 5:22 9:6 10:17,20 10:22 11:1,6,15 13:14,25 16:23 38:3,4,7 44:10 46:14 53:10,11 54:22 71:21 76:23 93:10 95:15 97:5 98:14 99:25 106:1,3 123:19 130:1,4 138:11 147:2,3 152:18 154:24 155:5,8,22 156:9 165:14 166:7 176:11 189:6 opportunity 5:21 137:6 options 133:25 oral 28:15 122:13,24 123:1 order 11:9,12 44:8,18 70:18 113:10,10 127:18 142:21 144:17 149:5 174:3 orders 45:5 46:12 organ 62:17 organization 19:25 104:14 organizational 104:15 organs 62:19 original 35:20,23 36:3 104:20 163:4 originally 20:17 38:6 oro-nasopharyngeal 122:9 ortho 24:3 orthopedics 22:14 otolaryngology 105:23 176:12 outcome 68:12,14 74:5,6 94:3 135:5 136:3,11,17 154:7 166:15,17 output 111:8,14 outside 15:1 25:25 27:3 30:18 100:4 115:22 143:18 overcome 71:12 overestimate 71:22 overlap 26:19 oversaw 31:1 ox 84:21 oximeter 180:2 oximetry 121:5 oxygen 44:14,16,17,21,23 45:1,7,9,16 61:8 67:14 71:9,11 76:22,25 79:11 79:14,17,20 93:22,24 97:18,25 105:14 111:5,7 111:14,21,22,24 118:13 122:1,6 123:18,23 124:1 124:3,5,7,13,18 125:1,5 125:14,17 126:2 131:2 161:25 185:18 189:8 oxygenated 139:22 oxygenating 139:22 179:4 oxygenation 125:19 130:22 180:4,6 o'clock 61:18 O2 67:20 68:4 112:8,21 114:24 116:3 125:4 <hr/> P <hr/> P 1:9 2:9 3:1,1,12 PACU 9:13 38:18 44:5,8,21 44:23 45:1,5,6 46:12 55:11 61:20 62:24 63:25 64:4 66:22,24 67:15,21	68:5 76:11,15,21 77:15 78:3 80:11 88:2,13 105:7 107:8,22 108:5,15,19,23 108:24 109:24 112:13,18 113:2,4,20 121:10 123:20 124:20 126:1,13 126:20 130:24 132:16 134:17 135:12 136:19 138:23 139:25 140:23 141:19 147:12 148:10 149:19 150:15,18,24 151:20 154:9,19 165:6,7 169:7,17,21 170:6,8 174:14 176:6 179:10,12 179:24 181:15 182:10 183:21 186:3,4 page 4:1 6:4 104:19,24 178:2 pages 155:10 paid 183:9 Paidipalli 1:8 2:8,15 3:7 5:19 14:16,23 33:11 63:3 63:17,22 64:4,16 65:2 68:17 73:19 88:25 91:10 92:4 93:11 98:7 106:13 107:6 109:9,21 125:25 127:23 130:23 136:2,9 139:6 143:24 145:7,7,10 146:15 147:10 148:5,25 151:21 154:25 155:25 159:17 165:7 Paidipalli's 15:2 39:14 90:4 97:9 108:14 130:2 143:19 144:1 147:4 161:8 pain 83:22 184:5 Pandha 158:21 Pandharipande 158:21 PaO2 79:16,22 80:2 paper 36:18 88:16 160:13 paragraph 172:4 173:11,13 paragraphs 95:12 paramedic 6:9,13 40:4 parents 1:4 2:4 9:10 20:25 38:14,17,22 55:17 56:2 61:2,11,14 63:1 66:15 154:19 186:18 part 20:18 25:23 27:3 38:23 42:19 54:18 64:7 69:7 73:6 80:5 101:1 104:14 109:19 118:2 120:3 127:15,16 147:21 165:4,12 170:14 179:5 180:15 182:20 partial 79:17 118:12,13 participate 31:8 71:1 particular 12:14 14:9 106:9 150:19 particularly 13:13 parties 191:14 partners 57:11 party 6:15 pass 28:8,14 passed 20:12 28:10 passes 34:12 passing 104:9 186:13 patency 122:3,8 pathologist 9:25 141:16 patient 14:9,14 15:9 45:15 51:22,22 52:8 53:16 54:7
---	---	--	--	--

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

55:8,11 56:17 57:13,16 60:17 61:13,18,20,22 62:6,24 63:4,6,11 64:1,5 64:8,10,23,25 65:2,6,12 65:21,22 66:2,6,24 67:1 67:7,10 68:19 69:12 74:8 74:9 75:9,11 76:5,10,15 76:21,24,25 77:1,15 80:8 80:11 83:20 88:25 89:6 89:17 90:11,21 93:12 95:21,24 98:5,6 99:20 105:8,17 106:14,17,23 106:23 107:6,8,9,18,22 107:23,24 108:15 110:25 113:22 114:11 116:7,8,9 118:10 119:1,7 121:3,9 121:18 122:10,25 123:22 124:3,6,7,23 126:13,19 126:21,23,25 127:2,6,11 127:12,25 128:4,11,25 129:3,16 130:20,24 131:16,17,18,20 132:6 132:15,24 133:8,21 134:16 135:10,22,24 136:10 137:9,14,18,22 140:21 141:10,12,13,19 142:21,25 143:22 147:23 148:6,7,11,18 149:4,7,9 149:12,17,19,20,25 150:7,15,16,19,22,23 151:3,5,8,10,12,19,22 152:2 160:17,20 161:14 162:12,14,18 163:12,22 164:4,10,22 165:8,10 166:20,21 167:5 169:25 170:2,6,11,18,23,25 171:2,9 174:7,13 176:3,6 176:19 178:8,18,21 179:1,10,11,23 180:9 181:10 183:17 184:9,21 184:24 185:22 186:1,15 188:16 patients 8:17,18 12:8,11 13:17,19 15:13 18:7,12 18:24 22:13 23:10,17,18 24:10 25:17,18,25 27:4,9 27:13 30:16 31:17 32:24 44:18 50:15,16 52:17 53:24,25 54:2,4,6 72:14 79:6 82:14 87:13 97:25 108:5,9 121:20 123:4 124:4 133:11 139:24 140:15 142:6 143:25 144:10 145:11 146:2 147:15,17 169:9 170:24 181:14,19 patient's 55:12 61:15 64:20 65:4 93:13 117:9 133:19 137:10 147:19 162:2 169:18 171:14 186:18 pattern 73:1 pay 53:7 78:25 142:24 143:3 paycheck 183:10 paying 68:8 143:7,15 148:17 Pc 112:8 PDF 43:19 pediatric 1:7 2:7,14 3:6 8:2 8:4,12,14 12:10,14,18,19	13:4,9 14:16 15:12 24:3 24:10 25:3,5,9 27:13,16 27:23 32:24 35:1,4 51:22 52:8,15,21 56:7 79:7 89:6 101:11,16,18 107:19 124:4 153:9 pediatrics 26:8 34:21,22 pediatric-specific 12:20 pen 81:9 penalty 191:16 192:5 people 24:7 27:1,2 68:13 78:20 83:21 91:4 150:4 159:24 162:6 percent 60:12,12 79:23 80:3 81:14 101:2 111:22 114:25 116:4 124:9,10 125:4 percentage 124:7,9 percutaneously 22:24 Peretti 9:20,24 Peretti's 46:2 perform 90:21 91:7 160:23 performed 64:19 118:15 performs 160:21 period 62:12 64:25 70:9 105:9 118:25 120:6,7 152:7 periods 72:20 87:14,23 peripheral 60:8 perjury 191:16 192:5 persistent 115:14 person 106:19 163:12 personal 139:19 personally 129:1,1,5 153:2 personnel 163:3 pertain 37:22 pertaining 151:10 pertinent 106:11,23 131:8 pH 118:12,22 phonetic 72:15 photographs 95:15 physical 59:25 74:3 80:9 142:17 physically 127:14 physician 8:19 14:8,23 17:4 24:20 45:13 46:5 53:12 53:15,16 57:11 65:14,20 66:10 75:11 105:11 109:6 121:6,16 123:21 124:23 125:22 126:12 128:7,12,13,19 135:23 136:24 137:21 140:4,14 140:14 141:3,14,24 142:3,14 145:3,9,17,19 148:13 150:14,17 153:15 169:24 170:15,15 176:19 183:9,13,16 185:20 189:7 physicians 4:20 9:22 21:2 42:20,22 48:19,21 56:5 100:11 109:12 132:8,23 135:16 137:4 139:6 146:10,14 148:1,3 149:16,22 150:8 153:2 183:13 physician's 44:18 physiologic 71:25 75:24 physiology 142:20 picky 162:22 picture 86:7 95:3 96:16,18	138:24 pictures 38:24 139:2,9,11 piece 37:13 153:1 160:13 pieces 63:14 143:21 pillow 131:5 pilot 73:13 142:12,15,16,19 pink 11:21 place 131:15 191:7 placed 60:8 62:10 places 90:17 100:7 Placing 131:3 plaintiff 5:21 plaintiffs 1:5 2:5 3:2 10:13 11:18 plaintiff's 4:19 36:24 48:18 48:21 plan 26:6,7 90:4 plane 73:7 142:21 plasmalyte 99:18 play 143:4 played 83:2 playing 66:25 plea 172:4 173:12,14,24 188:6 please 5:15 18:3 35:9 36:4 45:3 110:5 132:13 166:5 172:7 plumber 143:6 point 46:6,19 54:25 55:20 61:12,23 65:6,9 72:1 74:13,24 77:2,3,6 91:20 93:15 94:25 113:20 116:11 117:15,17,20,22 118:1 127:10 137:24 139:1 141:2 170:22 171:14,17 187:16,18 points 63:14 73:25 74:13 76:3 78:13 143:18 189:17 police 42:20 policies 44:3 104:16 150:25 poor 61:15 63:11 140:21 143:10 population 102:2,15 portend 116:23 portion 38:21 71:6 92:6 position 53:17 56:8,23 57:1 57:1 61:16 63:11 66:7 68:12,14 95:19,21 96:3,7 96:22,23 97:18 130:21 131:1,4,14,15,19,19,24 132:1,5,7,16,19 133:5,6 133:22,22 134:1,1,6 138:22 140:21,23 154:22 159:18 165:16 166:22 170:17,23 171:1 176:20 176:25 177:6,13 187:5 positioning 56:17 95:24 105:13 131:13 138:11,21 positions 189:9 positive 118:16 possibilities 176:8 possibility 136:6 142:4 144:20 Possibly 136:3 postoperative 56:17 70:9 131:21 180:9 181:10 postoperatively 25:18 74:17 post-adenoidectomy 30:5	post-adenoidectomy/tons... 133:8 post-anesthesia 94:8 122:2 130:20 post-anesthetic 142:11 post-op 64:25 90:17 139:10 post-recovery 56:8 post-resection 87:23 post-surgical/PACU 177:25 post-tonsillectomy 95:21 171:2 potency 72:5 potent 82:11 PO2 112:7 practice 12:8 14:4 15:8 21:25 24:21 26:14,15,16 26:17 28:18 29:23 53:15 53:16,18,20 54:9,10,14 63:5 72:10 97:12,21 98:1 98:3 99:4 101:15 104:10 104:12 105:21 108:8 141:15 153:16 176:12 practiced 28:17 97:8,12 98:17,20 103:25 104:5 practices 14:25 15:2 practicing 17:5 35:1 65:5 97:2,23 144:3,4 145:13 Pratik 158:21 159:9 preceding 52:10 precipitating 165:17 premarked 112:23 preoperative 54:6 preparation 41:11 prepare 8:25 12:2 49:8 prepared 41:12 49:9 prescribing 51:16 presence 127:9 present 11:3 14:12 69:9 72:16 95:6 106:15 121:8 121:21,22 126:9,11 127:14,20 128:9,21 129:2,10,10 152:4,5 178:10 presentation 186:22 presentations 32:17 presented 59:21 preserve 36:24 preserved 172:23 174:16 pressed 180:13 pressure 79:17 113:24 114:6,13,15,17,21,22,25 115:21 116:2,9,18,23 118:13,13,16 180:20 pressures 161:19 presumably 174:25 presume 178:9 182:19 pretty 43:22 62:12 70:2 78:17 85:10 99:5,21 140:9 187:6 prevent 94:2 125:9 prevented 94:1 110:20,23 164:21 prevents 81:19,23 previous 24:25 49:12 55:10 57:12 115:8,8 170:24 previously 11:20 pre-anesthesia 89:17 Pre-Anesthetic 74:4 pre-op 92:9 139:4,8 160:22	160:24 pre-oxygenated 111:17 pre-pink 35:25 primarily 32:11 53:20 54:19 92:5 primary 24:18,19 26:24 32:13 79:7 82:6 91:4 111:13 123:12 136:20 166:14 167:4,5,13,16,24 168:2,4,10,23 prior 10:21 12:24 13:2 15:25 16:5,23 23:9 35:17 40:12,16 51:2 60:13 87:6 106:1,2 110:9,11 140:24 private 21:22 privilege 180:17 privileges 50:9,21,22,24 157:4,15,16,20,25 probably 9:16 16:10 29:25 34:20 36:21 37:17 39:3,7 39:7,11 41:15 52:1,4,9 55:6,20 58:14,14 68:7 74:15 77:17 82:17 83:1 85:25 88:16,22 91:21 98:3 100:5 101:13 109:5 111:23 115:7,12 136:16 144:7 151:19 162:21 164:24 170:11 171:5,6 180:8 185:9,11 187:6 probation 51:4 probe 61:10 185:4 problem 108:18 135:17 140:7 175:1,9 182:5 problems 21:1 63:17 64:1,5 68:1 157:17 164:20,25 procedure 25:20 129:1 158:12,13 161:17 163:17 procedures 22:19 23:25 24:1,8 27:10 44:3 52:6 52:11 104:16 127:22 128:10,21,23 129:11 proceedings 191:6 process 17:14 42:19 processes 90:8 proctologist 183:15 produce 33:20 159:19 producing 33:19 professor 23:20 program 23:1 31:2 53:5 progressed 111:15 progressively 60:21 prolonged 118:25 120:6,7 prone 56:8,21 57:1 61:13 78:24 96:8,14 97:18 98:5 130:20 131:1 140:23 170:18,25 177:5 pronounce 159:7,12 proper 105:4,13,13,14 110:7 121:25 130:17 142:24 150:24 properly 180:3 propofol 60:9 82:6 propounded 11:17 protect 89:12 protected 147:23 provide 13:1 19:6 38:6 44:9 142:15 provided 11:11 17:8 33:23 48:4,17 83:15 105:15 106:11
--	--	---	--	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

provider 149:8,10 151:8 185:18 providers 45:24 65:24 prudent 107:15 125:22 129:20 136:23 141:3 148:13 151:23 152:5 Public 191:23 192:24 publication 18:5 106:9 publications 17:12 18:1,14 published 19:3 49:14 54:17 pull 36:10,11 75:4 pulled 19:5 34:14,16,19 36:9 41:15 pulmonale 85:19 pulmovascularature 85:20 pulse 84:21 114:22,25 115:5 116:2 121:5 purposefully 187:25 purposes 108:25 put 37:11 42:4,12 43:15 50:15 51:3,22 52:14,19 56:12 60:1 81:11 90:11 90:21 91:4,5 93:20 121:20 123:1,2 124:5 127:2 138:7 145:19 160:18,21 175:24 176:10 puts 161:14 P-A-N 159:4 P-A-N-D-H-A-R-I-P-A-N... 159:5 P.A 1:8 2:8,14 3:6 p.m 2:16 5:4 61:24 93:3 190:5	115:15 116:3 119:4 132:2 161:25 rational 78:19 read 46:2,4,7 55:5 61:9 73:23 89:18 90:5,6 105:2 116:21 117:6 118:8 139:15 142:3 150:13,14 152:10,12 171:12,19 173:9,13,16 181:21 184:18 192:5 reading 10:25 11:12 44:22 44:25 104:21 143:19 144:6 184:14 188:10 reaffirm 122:3 real 113:12 really 34:9 58:7 61:1 85:25 87:15,24 88:21,23 89:3 108:24 111:4,25 114:18 124:6 125:18 143:6 187:5 realm 112:5 136:6 176:7 reason 14:15,22 68:9 109:16 148:2 170:13 180:16 reasonable 47:8 64:6 74:2 75:15 82:10 84:15 96:6 107:18 115:23 121:6 123:21 125:25 126:1 127:18 133:1,2 136:8,14 152:7 161:6 170:14 189:10 reasonably 17:4 107:15 125:22 129:20 136:23 151:23 156:10 161:7 reasons 184:20 reassess 116:9 121:18 reassessed 165:8 reassessing 144:20 recall 6:21 9:11,21 10:10 10:19 14:2 15:22 16:21 20:7 30:6 38:16 40:5 46:9 53:14 58:7 60:2 61:24 63:21 66:18,20 114:1,16 receive 39:24 received 9:3 12:5 21:14 50:23 60:19 69:16 70:4 76:25 77:22 receiving 35:17 Recess 93:3 113:16 156:23 recognize 139:17 recognized 13:3 25:4 recollection 15:6 recommendations 124:22 recommended 127:16 recompensate 41:4 record 4:21 5:15 7:3 15:5 17:25 23:16 35:14,16 39:16 46:7 47:22 62:6 70:5,11 71:3,16 74:4 78:4 80:23,25 81:3 84:22 88:2,3,4 89:22 92:13,17 92:18,21 93:9 101:24 110:18 112:18,20 113:5 113:15,17 123:11 143:16 152:5 156:22,24 179:7 recorded 68:4,7,7 110:17 118:12 119:13 191:8 records 9:2,3 12:5 14:25 33:2 34:2 36:15 37:15	38:9 39:1,4,10 43:14,16 45:21,24,24 46:13 57:3,9 57:20,21 58:16 59:4,6 69:3,9 101:5,22 105:1,8 117:19 record-s 37:8 recover 66:3 recovered 110:9 114:15 recovering 66:2 recovery 55:12 56:17 57:1 60:25 61:8 63:4 64:25 65:7 67:15 75:9 105:8 106:18,21 112:23 115:12 120:15 122:7 127:7 128:1 147:16 148:12 149:25 151:13 rectified 170:19,21 rectify 66:9 126:8 red 115:25 redirect 172:17,18 refer 130:6 131:9 151:1 181:22 referenced 58:19 59:8 referrals 185:3 referred 57:12,13 153:12 referring 10:4 178:1 reflection 135:1 refused 62:18 regard 160:17,20 182:5 regarding 12:13 18:22 44:2 44:25 56:7 81:8 97:17 104:3 177:23 regardless 137:21 183:9 regards 57:13 146:16 regret 117:1 regularly 106:24 reiterating 33:16 related 21:5 25:19 32:18 38:3 39:16 Relating 44:13 relationship 6:8 12:10 13:16 79:18 86:19 relative 189:7 191:13 relaxant 179:2 relevant 18:15 55:21 62:23 106:10 151:10 reliable 13:7,10 34:24,25 164:4 rely 63:25 64:6 108:4 126:1 128:20 145:1,4 remain 132:19 150:22 remainder 167:1 remember 9:22 11:12 12:23 21:10,12 36:18 38:20 40:6 44:4,5,6 46:23,24,24 49:16,17,19 49:23 51:13,14,16 58:5,8 58:17 59:5 61:17 69:14 71:17 76:17 89:2,2 113:8 113:24 139:3,4,12 144:6 144:7,12 153:12 154:14 185:2 removal 110:10 111:25 removed 78:12 152:3 removing 94:19 renew 58:20 renewal 20:6 repeat 103:20 175:7 repetition 168:14 repetitive 26:19	Rephrase 178:19 report 10:2 33:24 34:2 39:25 46:3,4 47:12 48:16 49:6,13,22 59:7,14,23 66:12 69:15,25 88:15 95:8 104:20 152:10,12 189:7,14 reported 1:24 63:22 76:11 118:18,21 122:18 reportedly 130:24 reporter 2:17 5:6 7:4 191:4 191:23 REPORTERS 1:22 REPORTER'S 191:2 reports 59:9 61:1 69:11,12 reposition 67:10 reputable 14:16 request 33:14 45:19 54:5 require 25:20 43:6 64:15 65:2 89:5,8 93:11 95:23 115:18 116:15 126:11,18 127:8,10 129:4,7 required 106:13 122:12 133:23 141:2 180:13 requirement 170:7,9 requires 116:13 127:18,19 128:6 143:3 160:2 research 18:19,22 72:11 researcher 54:17 resect 87:21 residency 23:3,6 24:16,18 24:20,23 25:14 28:11,12 31:25 resident 28:24 48:3 52:2 residents 23:15,19 30:10 31:20 32:2 128:20,20 159:11 resistance 85:19 respect 36:15 55:4 64:16 106:14 189:12 respiration 61:6 86:17 90:2 132:25 respirations 71:15 75:7 115:1 122:19 respiratory 70:9,12 77:4,10 80:1 83:19 84:25 86:5,11 90:3 93:14 94:16 112:1 114:24 115:6 116:3 119:4 125:11 140:22 149:9 161:25 164:19 181:3 187:10 respond 33:7 128:17 response 18:6 162:2 184:7 responses 7:11 responsibilities 23:18 30:8 31:11 109:9 149:18,20 responsibility 25:23 26:25 64:8 65:11,13,14,21,24 66:1,4,5 135:23 147:19 148:19 149:13,23 169:18 170:3 179:18 188:4,12 188:16 responsible 30:9,15,19,24 65:15 121:14,17 169:24 182:15,23,24 responsive 108:20 rest 97:13 114:13 restate 14:20 45:2 64:2 132:13 166:4 result 112:13	resulting 118:25 120:5,5 results 154:1 resuscitated 175:19 retrospective 136:4 180:17 return 93:14 reversal 89:11 99:15 179:1 review 9:15 12:12 13:14,22 13:24 14:24 15:14,22 19:2 36:9 40:22 45:23 57:8,16 69:3 89:23 113:23 146:20 reviewed 4:12,15 9:2,4,8,9 9:12,16,17,19,22 10:16 11:9 12:4,6,9 13:7,21 15:3 18:21,23 19:1,12,14 19:15,18 40:12,18,19 43:10 44:1 45:5,20,21,22 46:12,14 66:16 95:14,14 101:5 105:1,25 106:2 155:2 reviewing 10:21 12:24 13:2 15:11 39:10,14 44:6 45:4 57:6 101:21 Reviews 17:11 revoked 51:3 reward 42:16,18 re-assess 148:6 re-cycle 116:9 re-intubated 118:17 right 5:17 7:13 12:23 14:2 19:4 20:4 21:12 23:8 26:13 27:3 31:4,14 32:5 36:18 41:20 43:3 46:7 47:9 48:13,14 49:16,20 50:8 51:14 53:7 55:1 56:11 57:7 58:5 59:14 60:2 61:18,24 63:21 71:17,18 80:23 83:8 84:7 85:15,20 88:10,20 91:23 92:7 98:18,21 107:14 111:17 115:4 117:11 127:5 132:10 133:8 135:6,17 138:8,18 144:15 148:21 152:14 156:11,13 157:7,15 158:15,22 160:20 161:19 162:11 164:6,8 166:3,12 166:18 167:23 172:6,6 172:18 173:21 177:14,17 178:16 181:12,13 184:17 185:6,8 186:23 right-hand 94:4 Ringer's 99:17 risen 60:21 risk 13:17,19 15:13 60:2 63:7,7 64:10 72:15 74:23 87:13 129:24 140:22 risks 150:18 road 37:1 Robinul 81:18,23 82:4 88:7 88:9 role 8:20,21 40:13 155:11 roles 27:12 rolling 165:6 room 7:18 22:11 27:7,8 30:18,18 32:3 55:7 60:25 61:8 64:20 65:7 69:4 72:7 75:5,9 77:7,8 81:11 95:7 105:9 106:18,21 108:5,9 112:23 115:11
Q qualified 158:3 176:11,15 176:16,18 question 7:8 14:20,25 37:24 45:2 46:19 64:2 68:21,23 72:9 76:7 81:5 98:11 103:2,5,16,19 108:11 111:16 125:7 126:16 141:20 145:15,17 145:22 148:21 165:24 166:4,10 168:5 171:24 178:19 183:6,8 questions 5:22 6:2 7:7 37:20 83:10 138:17 154:16 156:2 166:10 167:23 168:6,8,20 188:20 189:5,12 quick 113:12 quicker 148:14 quickly 81:16 109:21 quite 37:8 38:13 70:4 71:3 112:4 181:1 quote 43:2 177:21				
R R 3:1 raise 115:16,25 raised 61:11 ran 119:21 random 84:19 86:2 Rao 1:8 2:8,15 3:7 rate 60:13 70:12,12 77:24 77:25 81:20,21 84:20,25 86:5,20,20,23 88:6 89:14 94:16,16 114:24 115:6,9				

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

116:4 120:15,16,19,22 125:9 127:7 128:1,21,24 129:5 136:13 147:16 148:12 149:17,25 151:13 151:19 161:24 162:6 185:1 rooms 109:8 root 164:23 rotate 25:23 31:6 rotating 21:21 rotation 22:2,4,7,8,9 30:11 round 50:16 rounding 31:17 rounds 29:13 31:23 routinely 56:20 78:4 98:9 98:10 139:23 rule 33:13 79:8 185:13 rules 6:23 37:21 58:21 running 55:2	see 34:10 35:22 38:24 53:24 54:4 63:19 70:2 76:12 78:4,23 81:10,20 84:8,16,23,24 85:9,14,21 85:24 86:1 88:18 89:1 94:1 95:13 104:19,23 105:21 107:25 114:2,21 123:10 127:25 136:10 137:8,20 141:5,12 159:5 162:6 165:10 173:8,21 176:3 184:24 seeing 9:11 10:10 15:22 38:16,20 39:16 113:8 124:7 139:3,4,12 144:12 153:12 154:20 188:10 seen 10:1,4 15:20 54:7 55:5 55:17 69:11 90:15 96:8 115:2 180:23 181:22 sees 176:19 semester 20:21 semi-lateral 56:23 96:3 177:13 semi-prone 56:22 131:4 semi-surgical 158:13 send 17:14 38:12,14 59:1,2 sending 108:20 senior 57:11 sense 55:10 135:24 142:20 senses 142:17 sensitive 79:12 sent 9:7 38:8 49:15 58:16 59:5,13 120:2 sentence 110:21 112:11 separate 38:11 76:3 separated 28:21 separation 184:8 series 12:4 service 180:14 services 21:24 serving 42:25 set 44:8 66:8 74:3,6 115:8 191:7 setting 31:18 185:17 settled 48:11 seven 33:15 35:17 Sevo 82:2 sevoflurane 60:11 69:16,17 70:1,3,10 72:9 81:14,15 86:11,16,17,22 91:17 shape 120:10 123:20 share 81:9 shared 66:3 149:23 shed 15:7 Shelby 97:2 102:25 103:12 shift 86:22 shifts 86:17 ship 65:19 149:1,14 150:2 shorthand 191:12 shortly 61:17 shot 86:2 show 21:14 70:1 75:16 179:8 showed 62:1,2 160:5 170:10 shown 72:12 138:25 shows 71:3 73:2 95:13 sic 97:10 side 9:25 96:5,15 98:6 171:1,9,11,15,20,24 173:23 174:8 177:18	183:24 sign 59:11 95:3 significant 59:18 62:21,23 70:8 85:15 86:16 88:1 117:8 181:2 signs 81:24 88:10,24 89:7 94:10,11 112:22 113:7 113:21 115:2,8,9 similar 17:5 33:9 140:16 142:14 148:1 simple 122:9 136:25 137:2 141:16 simply 59:1 single 13:11 74:16 83:6 95:3 107:24 108:3 114:17 sir 6:17 7:9,12 8:5,24 9:11 10:8,12,15,24 11:8,13,16 11:22 15:23 16:6 18:18 19:24 20:10 21:16,18 23:5 24:11,14 25:12 26:3 27:14 28:13,19 29:6,8,11 29:14 31:12,15 32:6,25 33:25 40:14,20,23 41:1 46:1,17 49:7 50:14,17,19 51:5,8 52:16,18 59:10 81:1 83:12,16 91:9 92:23 95:10 98:16,19 100:18 102:1 115:3 118:4,7 121:11,24 122:23 129:6 133:9 134:21 137:7 138:9 139:15 140:19 148:23 150:12 156:1,12 156:14 157:14,19 158:5 158:8,16 160:6,16,24 161:3,12,15 162:10,14 162:19 163:1,6,8,10,14 164:5,11,16,17 166:8 168:17,21 169:6,10,16 170:6 171:6 174:24 175:13,25 176:4,13 177:8,20 178:4,6 179:9 179:22 180:11 181:11,18 181:24 182:1,3,11 183:1 184:16,19 186:6 187:11 189:25 sit 46:16 134:5 sits 91:2 situation 16:19 17:5 66:9 70:22 91:15 121:7 124:1 125:10 126:8 129:21 131:22 135:2 140:25 141:4 145:8 151:18,24 154:19 170:16,18 177:8 situations 148:1 six 26:21 49:3 size 8:10 56:21 60:17,24 63:8 83:24 95:22 99:14 107:10 131:17 174:11 sketch 53:21 skills 53:9 skin 62:19 sleep 12:9 13:20 15:12 18:24 50:15 51:22 52:17 59:23 60:1 63:7 70:8 79:3 83:20 85:12 87:4,13 87:15,19 89:25 90:11,22 107:17 118:11 121:20 124:24 127:2 128:2 129:15,18 160:18,21	161:14 187:1,12,14 sleeping 96:5 sleepy 71:16 114:9 sleep-deprived 119:9 slept 61:14 slightly 86:25 96:4 131:4 slowly 119:11 small 31:21,22 70:13 99:3 110:12 smaller 31:21 96:10 smell 72:14 Smith 56:12,12 Smith's 4:16 34:6,6 35:11 36:13 184:3 snore 187:4 snored 90:1 snorer 186:19 snoring 59:24 61:21 63:7 122:18,19,20 186:7,9,15 186:21,23 187:5 Society 19:22 131:10 solely 14:4 74:10 solubility 69:22 somebody 21:11 115:21 116:17 126:14 175:2 183:23 somebody's 114:9 somewhat 69:7 soon 164:10,15,16 165:16 166:14 167:6,25 175:15 178:18,21 sorry 19:21 43:25 50:4 53:23 88:4 98:12 122:23 134:21 154:10 164:15 173:3 174:5 175:7 178:19 182:7 sort 58:19 89:9 sound 14:11,16,23 sounds 109:22 126:11 sources 12:15 13:12 47:11 South 3:14 space 70:18 71:5,25 85:3 spasm 133:16,18 spasms 74:22 speak 16:4 55:15 65:19 speaking 64:16 103:6 172:7 172:25 specialist 54:5 specializes 24:24 specialties 101:8,14 102:17 157:17 specialty 25:5 137:22 specific 14:1 15:1,15 16:12 18:19 24:24 32:22,24 44:2 79:12,21 81:5 83:10 97:4 107:2 138:17 144:1 154:6,14 168:13 specifically 9:23 12:9,10 13:16 18:6,17 44:12,15 47:21 56:16 59:16,24 66:10 80:8 81:7 97:5 99:10 101:6 106:8,19,25 131:16 151:18 155:4 177:23 specify 86:12 speculate 69:8 189:13 speculation 68:21 69:7 speculative 166:11 speeches 172:20 speed 15:12	Spell 159:1 spend 23:22 39:10 spent 20:21 23:9,13 39:6 spite 80:6 spontaneous 93:13 spot 56:13 Square 3:14 St 99:23 stable 89:15 staff 50:9,20,22,23 142:9 150:18 stamp 139:3,12 stand 88:21 standard 5:4 13:3,8 15:15 16:25 17:2 35:4,6,6 43:6 53:12 64:15 65:1 66:21 67:3,8,12,15 84:4,6 89:5 89:7 90:10 91:8,12 93:11 95:20,23 97:1,7,14,15 98:13 99:1,25 100:1 102:23,24 103:9,11,22 103:23 104:4,8 105:5 106:13 107:4,14 110:7 115:18 116:12,14 119:6 121:25 122:12 124:12 125:21 126:10,17 127:17 127:17 128:6 129:4 130:18 132:10,20 133:23 134:7 135:4 140:1,3 141:1 142:20 154:2,11 154:13,15 176:11,17,18 182:9 standards 4:15 12:7,13 18:23 19:1,13,18 42:24 66:8 99:21 118:9 124:21 126:15 131:8 139:16 140:12,20 177:22 standpoint 26:8,9 30:12 102:20 139:10 169:4 183:8 start 172:8 177:14 started 61:23 85:9 112:6,9 starting 60:11 state 2:17 5:14 20:22,24 75:9 119:2 121:4 151:19 172:22,25 191:5 192:1 192:13,25 stated 106:24 173:25 178:22 187:2 statement 14:6 35:16 110:2 110:3 112:16 117:2 118:6 143:19 163:4 167:2,14,20 168:24 171:13,21 175:12 177:25 statements 96:19 97:10,19 98:8 118:5 167:15 191:8 states 1:1 2:1 90:16 100:5,8 184:3 status 123:23 132:2 134:12 134:17 135:5,15 136:21 137:5 stay 75:5,10,11 126:23 131:25 179:16 stenographically 191:9 steps 122:12 stick 72:12 120:24 sticky 43:15 stimulation 162:2 stomach 180:22 stop 82:20 105:19 167:21
--	---	---	--	---

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

172:10,12,14 stopped 63:10 125:15 141:12 165:10 176:3 stories 128:17 storm 142:16 strange 184:7 Street 3:9 strengths 147:14,20 148:19 stretch 91:21,22 students 31:5,7 studied 146:13 studies 74:25 75:15 study 62:15 146:19 subject 13:22 32:18 36:23 submitted 41:7,9 155:3 subpoenaed 41:19,21,24 Subscribed 192:20 subsequent 77:5 110:20,23 113:7 subsequently 62:9 subspecializing 30:14 subspecialties 25:24 substances 51:17 substitute 142:24 subsumed 54:12 subtleties 97:24 99:7 187:19 subtly 99:4 suction 86:10 sudden 111:18 184:7 sue 48:9 sued 47:25 51:21 sufficient 93:23 suggestion 142:10 suit 48:1,2 suite 3:4,9 27:3 summary 59:17 summoned 109:13 supervise 65:12,21 121:13 121:19 127:14 129:1 149:6 supervises 128:19 149:4 supervising 65:14 126:5 127:4 129:2 147:18 supervision 105:16 106:14 127:19 supine 96:1 177:12,15,15 supplement 12:25 17:15 supplemental 4:12,13,15 19:9,11,15,16,18 45:1 67:14 71:11 76:22 93:22 93:24 105:14 124:18 125:5,17 126:2 supplementation 122:2 189:8 supplemented 123:23 support 61:6 66:8 74:5 75:6 77:3 93:19 110:18 110:22 118:10 123:10 131:2 134:2 supportive 74:1 supposed 155:7 supposition 109:19 suppress 187:10 suppressed 84:1 sure 6:3 7:1,3 17:9 18:4 40:1,11 42:8 47:2,25 51:15 52:22 54:22,24 58:10 63:15 64:13,18 75:13 90:16 91:17	103:21 104:22 107:1 109:9 112:19 131:20 144:16 149:7 155:16 156:8 173:15,18 surely 108:6 surgeon 15:16 53:18 61:12 63:9 66:3 96:24 97:20 139:7,15,23 140:2,4,4,8 140:9,19 141:12,25 149:19,22 150:25 162:4 163:20 165:9 166:19 169:25 170:8 176:3,13 176:17 178:15 180:13 181:7 183:14,18 surgeons 169:20,20 179:14 surgeon's 98:8 surgeries 22:13 surgery 15:14 21:25 22:5,7 22:8,9,10,15 52:8 60:18 74:15 77:24 87:7,8 90:21 91:7 107:20 124:25 129:18,23 131:16,17 133:11 140:12,15 158:9 158:14 161:22 163:13 164:2 surgical 25:20 64:22,22 140:11 162:2 177:24 surprise 74:6 152:17,19 surprised 47:6 surprises 5:23 152:19 surrounded 69:23 suspended 51:3 swear 5:6 swelling 82:15 swing 78:20 sworn 5:9 6:25 192:20 symptoms 59:23 85:21 syndrome 87:20 system 69:13 systems 73:16 100:19 <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">T</div> <hr/> T 4:8 table 129:25 tachycardia 77:18,19 81:25 115:14,19 tachycardiac 94:15 95:1 115:24,24 tailor 129:16 take 4:9,18 5:18 11:18 17:9 17:19 27:1 31:7 35:20 36:5 54:18 80:17 84:13 92:24 95:5 107:25 110:24 124:5 125:7 150:7 156:15 157:9 170:12 174:10 taken 2:13 60:25 62:9 71:6 93:3 112:4 113:16 135:22,25 139:2 156:23 188:4 191:6,12 takes 8:23 talk 16:13 47:6,21 49:24 56:14 59:15 79:15 104:10 134:14 148:7 talked 7:2 18:20 30:6 45:21 45:22 46:11,12,15 48:9 50:25 56:4 93:9 95:14 104:6,8 105:2 123:15 138:10 141:7 150:10 159:15 173:2	talking 19:22 89:3 104:11 104:11 134:4 139:5 174:22 talks 94:5 Talley 1:24 2:16 191:4,23 tape 113:12,12 tapes 188:22 teach 23:15 teaches 31:14 teaching 29:13 30:7,9,15 30:19 31:11,13,16,17,18 32:1,1 54:10,12 100:23 team 147:20,22 148:20 182:24 tech 155:14 technical 155:15 technology 100:6,7 telephone 3:5,10,15 16:5 tell 6:25 17:25 21:19 23:14 24:15 29:21 30:2 46:5 49:22 56:11 57:19 58:11 96:16 100:9 112:17 113:11 161:6 telling 66:14 79:13 temporary 31:3 ten 65:7 88:14,14 107:11 108:1 111:19 118:16 144:11 152:1 tend 77:23 123:4 146:10 tends 146:9 Tennessee 1:1,13 2:1,17 3:4,9,15 29:5,10 51:1,6 75:22 97:3 102:25 103:12 104:6 191:5,17 tent 124:5 term 160:18 187:13 terminated 182:2 terms 16:20,22 176:10 terrible 53:8 terribly 114:18 test 134:23 testified 5:10 40:18,20 116:17 testify 41:18 42:22 testifying 40:10 43:8 testimony 10:5 11:5 40:25 42:3 45:4 173:1,17 192:9 testing 120:20 tests 62:14 136:24 text 13:12 15:14 18:20 34:24 36:9 46:11 textbook 12:16,17 14:5 34:20,21 textbooks 4:12 12:20,21 19:12,15 34:17,17,19,22 texts 13:2,7,21,25 15:11 106:5 Thank 156:13 188:18 theoretically 169:11,13 therapist 149:9 thing 13:23 23:24 35:16 43:3 46:18 58:19 69:15 86:24 92:6 96:2 98:2 125:24 127:5,7 155:15 184:2 185:12 things 15:20 34:4 35:7 36:17,20 40:1 47:16 49:25 66:12 77:21,24 79:7,10 87:18,19 94:19 98:15 111:6 113:10	114:8 117:1,7 129:22 133:2 137:6 160:3 162:5 162:8 184:8,11,13 186:4 think 9:7,16,18 10:3,6 11:2 11:7,7 12:15 14:10 17:11 18:17 20:1,5 29:17,20 31:4 35:5 36:17 38:8 39:21,21 41:7,9,12 42:19 43:12 44:6,7 45:20 46:16 46:17 47:24 49:15 50:8 55:1,6 59:13,13,14,17,20 62:12,14,17 64:6 68:1,2 68:7,10,13,16 69:2 71:20 72:23 76:14,25 84:5 85:11 86:9,13 89:21 90:24,24 91:3,14 96:19 97:16 100:25 101:1 102:3 107:15,18 114:15 115:20 117:18 119:14,15 119:17,17 120:11,17 121:6 123:21 124:21,25 126:3 133:24 134:25 138:13,16,18 146:5 148:1,3,18 150:10 153:4 154:6 155:19 156:16 160:5 167:10 171:21 175:12 176:9 177:7 180:25 183:5 188:15 thinking 26:4 52:1 58:6 third 7:3 26:7 110:3,4 thirteen 119:16 thirty 114:5 115:12 156:17 thirty-five 115:13 THOMASON 3:13 thoracic 32:20 thoracostomy 158:12 thought 37:12 42:4,12 50:4 87:17,18 90:6,8 106:10 thrashing 61:3 94:22 184:21 threatened 48:9 three 12:20,25 13:1 18:21 128:17 165:13 166:7 throat 15:16 22:5 52:7 133:7,11 thumbnail 53:21 tidal 60:15,16,22 70:13,16 71:1 73:5 84:9,9,11,15 84:25 86:4 88:6 89:14 93:25 108:17 110:11,12 119:4 123:7 134:12 161:24 174:10 178:22 tie 39:15 tied 73:17 tight 124:2 time 5:3 12:2 16:2 20:1 23:21,21 24:2,11 27:8 31:20 37:5 38:18,21 39:1 39:2,5,10,13,17 40:21 41:10 54:19 61:23 65:3 69:13 71:4 72:1 78:23 80:16 81:21 84:23 88:13 88:16 91:17 93:2,6 103:20 107:5 110:16 111:16 113:15,18 114:1 114:21 117:16 119:21,21 120:19 122:15,17 124:19 125:8 126:13,18 127:10 137:10,19 138:22 139:1 139:3,12,25 144:14,22	145:23 146:8 147:7 152:7 156:22,25 169:3 171:20,25 172:5 173:23 175:7,15,16,16,24 176:5 190:2 191:7 times 38:11 66:13 86:9 100:13 147:9 timing 69:1 119:20 139:10 tissue 187:3 titrating 60:12 today 5:18,21 6:2,25 7:14 9:1 16:1,2,9 18:2 35:22 39:7 46:20 57:4 160:3,5 184:3,15 today's 5:3 41:11 told 33:17 120:21 164:18 tone 114:10 tonsil 108:16 131:4 134:1 tonsillar 158:14 tonsillectomies 158:6 tonsillectomy 52:7 60:5 61:16 90:14 105:21 119:10 180:10 tonsillectomy/adenoidect... 59:21 tonsils 13:18 32:22 79:4 82:14 87:21 91:4 107:17 114:12 142:6 torr 110:17 total 96:10 totality 95:5 touch 58:4 Tower 7:23 toxicology 69:11,15,25 trach 140:8 Tracheal 131:10 tracks 54:15 train 147:11,13 trained 17:4 63:25 106:19 106:21 139:21 147:11 151:7 training 24:18,25 25:7 28:23 30:22,24 31:2 121:15 145:11 transcribed 191:10 transcript 10:1 191:12 192:6,8 transesophageal 18:7 30:17 32:4 transfer 107:22 150:21 151:7,9 transferred 76:10 151:11 transferring 128:11 transpired 64:9 transplants 24:1 102:20 transport 108:4 transported 55:11 trashing 94:19 treatment 177:24 181:23 trees 34:18 trend 84:20 86:3 trial 5:24 41:17 42:2 47:6 triple 28:7 trips 100:12 trouble 95:4 98:4 158:24 true 119:8 133:12 138:3 175:6 191:11,17 192:8 truth 6:25 try 7:7 48:13 173:6 trying 9:7 10:9 37:5,7,9
---	---	---	--	--

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

39:12 40:6 42:11 54:8 71:12 81:16 86:5 113:8 116:21 162:22,25 183:5 183:7,7 TSV 84:9 tube 60:7 75:4 78:8,10,12 73:25 91:1,5 93:17 99:14 110:10 123:11 tubes 158:12 tubing 124:5 tumors 24:4 turn 112:21 turned 61:20 86:10 96:15 171:1,14,15,20 173:22 173:23 174:8 183:24 185:3 twelve 39:8,21 119:16 129:14 twelve-year-old 52:20 59:19 63:8,9 79:2 85:15 88:9 107:16 114:18 117:3 129:15 171:6 twenty 115:4 144:7,24 twenty-five 80:20,22 two 12:20 17:12 18:1 23:25 24:9 26:5,21 30:11 31:1 40:1 41:7,12 76:3 77:17 77:24 79:19 87:15 105:2 111:6 128:18 129:22 149:22 166:24 169:9 type 22:22 25:19 29:13 52:7 58:12 87:16,16,17 87:18 157:17 158:11,14 types 22:13 23:25 24:9 87:15 147:17 typical 108:16 131:15 T&A 87:22 T&A's 74:16	underwent 60:5 uneventful 152:3 unexpected 154:9 unfair 172:16 uninterpretable 90:5 92:10 unit 25:18,21 64:8 94:8,9 108:25 122:2 130:20 150:24 United 1:1 2:1 90:16 100:4 100:7 university 20:22 27:15 157:5 unmeasurable 62:3 118:23 unreasonable 63:24 64:3 untimely 33:15 update 155:22 up-to-date 4:13 19:13,16 use 13:16 14:13 18:6 30:16 32:8 43:20 45:1 51:16 70:23 73:7,13 80:4 82:5 91:6,20 93:22 95:12 99:9 99:10,11,11,15,16 112:21 121:12 124:13 126:2 142:17,25 145:3 149:14 150:1 163:2 164:23 167:4 168:13 uses 142:12 usually 22:23 27:5 31:19,21 32:11 72:1 84:18 90:24 98:4 104:11,12 124:4,10 128:18,23 157:10 162:5 163:23 164:5 169:23 177:11,11,12 179:13,20 184:11 UT 101:1	113:17 156:21,24 188:21 189:21,23 190:1 videotaped 1:11 2:12 5:2 violated 178:17 visceral 62:19 visible 162:6 vitae 4:11,14 17:22 18:15 19:13,17 vital 94:10,11 95:3 112:22 113:7,20 115:2,8,9 vitals 113:1,4 vocal 74:22 volatile 70:14 86:25 volume 70:17 93:25 110:13 volumes 60:15,16,22 70:13 71:2 72:17 73:5 84:9,9 84:11,15,25 86:4 88:6 89:14 108:17 110:11 119:5 123:8 134:12 161:24 174:10 178:22 voluminous 37:8 vs 1:6 2:6 5:19	well-documented 70:3 74:4 87:12 well-explained 87:12 well-trained 148:4 went 12:6 93:8 100:4 120:14 143:20 180:22 weren't 139:7 Werkhaven 158:15 WESTERN 1:1,2 2:1,2 we'll 15:10 16:7 19:9 47:20 48:17 49:24 66:11 70:24 84:12 105:19 130:7 172:11 177:14 we're 5:17 6:3 7:14 19:22 26:23 33:19 49:21 79:15 80:7 104:10,11 112:23 113:14,17 156:21,24 167:21 178:25 we've 7:2 45:20,22 46:11 59:7,16 71:12 95:14 105:1 141:7 150:10 155:2 163:11 166:9 174:3 whatsoever 150:16 wheezing 60:3 whichever 73:14 wife 26:9 willing 69:8 wise 91:15 wish 150:1 witness 5:6 6:8 14:19 20:12 33:16,24 34:1,12 36:1 40:6,10 41:23 42:25 47:11 48:14 49:6 57:7,25 103:2,4,17 116:20 132:12,23 135:9,20 145:15 146:5 159:24 167:9 182:19 183:5,12 188:6,15 189:7 witnessed 6:14 witnesses 4:20 33:20 37:22 48:19,21 72:23 wonder 88:14 wondering 17:8 66:15 word 162:15 164:23 167:4 168:13 185:8 wording 49:10 50:5 words 48:8 65:23 108:11 108:13 149:15 work 8:12,13,15 22:10 23:12 27:12 57:12 147:25 153:3,7 159:25 worked 21:23 24:10 29:9 29:12 working 27:23 33:3 67:7 68:9 109:7 works 31:14 69:18 153:4 182:24 wouldn't 73:12 77:1 85:14 115:22 120:13 122:25 123:7 128:16 136:22 174:20 180:22 186:5 writing 88:17 writings 46:13 written 12:19 28:14 84:22 155:2 wrote 34:4 43:12 159:16 www.depo.com 1:23	x 4:1,8 86:13,20 Y yeah 6:5 14:19 36:1 38:13 39:3,4 47:20 48:15 52:4 52:24 54:7,13 67:9,13 68:16 81:6 82:25 87:11 94:7 95:2,17 109:4 124:16 129:9 145:24 146:25 150:9 153:8,11 154:10 155:24 158:19,25 159:9 166:6 169:13 170:20 174:6 175:18 178:3,5,20 180:15 181:16 182:8,11 185:22 185:23 186:16 year 21:12,17 23:10,12,13 28:10,12 30:22,23 44:7 52:10 58:10 years 6:8 8:21 30:22 53:21 144:8,12,25 145:13 Yep 43:9 82:22 99:24 young 24:3 96:9,9 145:18 146:9,18 Y'all 159:6 Z zero 42:12 Zofran 82:18 \$ \$350 40:21 \$4,200 39:22 \$500 40:24 42:6 I 1 4:9 17:18,20 72:4 87:16 87:17 93:2 1.2 70:6 82:12 1.25 70:6 1:28 5:4 1:30 2:16 10 150:10,13 10:15 86:11 10:26 86:10 88:13 93:12 10:30 86:11,14 10:35 94:6,8,9 10:36 94:8,10 10:49 114:21 100 60:9,10 70:5 71:2 79:25,25 82:8,11 101:2 111:22 112:8 114:25 174:17 106/53 115:5 11:03 114:25 11:20 115:4 11:34 114:3 116:18 11:59 117:21,22,23 110 81:22 114 116:2 118 94:16 115:6 118/56 114:25 119 3:9 12 61:18 118:14 12-year-old 129:17 12:04 61:24 118:18 119:18 12:18 118:19 119:17 120 70:24,25 114:22 122 115:1
---	--	--	---	--

A80609D

JASON D. KENNEDY, M.D. JUNE 25, 2014

<p>129/63 114:22 130 62:3 118:23 145 84:16 110:12 150 70:20 157 4:4 160s 60:22 17 4:10,11 180 84:17 110:12 189 4:5 19 4:12,14,15</p> <hr/> <p>2</p> <hr/> <p>2 4:11 17:21,22 70:20 87:16,18 93:5 104:24 105:20 190:2 2:13-cv-02289-SHL-dkv 1:6 2:6 200 60:9 82:8 84:16 2000 52:1 2003 21:17 2004 52:3 2005 52:2 2006 52:2,3 2010 8:23 29:5 2011 52:11,14 2012 52:10,14 97:3 2014 1:14 2:15 4:18 5:3 36:5 191:19 21 6:8 22 4:18 36:5 70:12,13 94:17 22nd 35:21 24 114:24 115:1,6 116:3 24/7 27:5 25 1:14 2:15 5:3 124:9 254 3:4 26 33:13 27-man 26:23 288-3376 1:23 2900 3:14</p> <hr/> <p>3</p> <hr/> <p>3 60:12 81:12 3-A 4:12 19:15 3-B 4:13 19:17 3-C 4:15 19:18 3:07 93:2,3 3:15 93:3,6 3:43 113:15 3:46 113:18 30 33:13 124:9 300 79:22 305 3:4 336 191:4 34 33:13 35 4:17 36 4:18 38103 3:4,9,15</p> <hr/> <p>4</p> <hr/> <p>4 4:16 35:12 36:14 52:1 82:18 85:13 118:6 120:12 4:37 156:22 4:44 156:25 40 3:14 20:16 60:15 62:4 41 85:10 416 84:16 420 84:14</p>	<p>446 84:10,16 45 62:4 86:1 87:3 136:2 450 60:16 48 4:20 62:12</p> <hr/> <p>5</p> <hr/> <p>5 4:2,18 36:6 45:19,19 49:1 85:13 121:23 5:20 190:2,5 50 82:16,23 84:1 124:10 502 118:14 523-8153 3:5 525-8776 3:10 54 71:17,24 56 87:4 110:17 577-6125 3:15</p> <hr/> <p>6</p> <hr/> <p>6 4:19 48:22 49:2,5 59:8 72:2 84:14 130:10,14,16 172:4 173:11,13 6.5 78:10 6.59 118:22 6.70 118:12 60 72:2 124:10 136:13</p> <hr/> <p>7</p> <hr/> <p>7 4:21 47:24 81:12 92:18 130:8,8 139:14 7th 191:19 7-21-16 191:24 70 60:14 84:13 72 72:13 747 73:12 75 80:2</p> <hr/> <p>8</p> <hr/> <p>8 60:11 81:14 120:11 140:18 80 72:3 80:2 81:22 80-something 79:2 84:10 800 1:23 3:9 81 52:20 81-kilogram 110:13 81-kilos 96:12 82 96:12 82-kilo 107:16 129:14 84/42 114:7 116:2 86 128:2 86-k 63:8 86-kilo 171:5</p> <hr/> <p>9</p> <hr/> <p>9 142:2,3 901 3:5,10,15 92 4:21 96 62:1 72:13 118:13 99 79:23 80:3 116:4 125:4</p>			
---	---	--	--	--